NDCA RULES & REGULATIONS

JULY 2023 EDITION



NATIONAL DANCE COUNCIL OF AMERICA, INC. A NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATION - ESTABLISHED IN 1948

http://www.ndca.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NDCA MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS		
	iii	
NDCA AWARD RECIPIENTS	iv iv iv iv	
ELECTED OFFICERS	v	
APPOINTED POSITIONS.	v	
APPOINTED COMMITTEES	vi	
GENERAL RULES	1	
TITLE B. OBJECTS AND AIMS C. NDCA NOTICES	1	
E. WORKING SUB-COMMITTEES. F. APPLICATION OF COMPETITION RULES	2	
G. NDCA & RECOGNIZED PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS - OFFICIALS H. RESOLUTION OF CONFLICTS WITH NDCA	2	
II. DEFINITIONS	4	
B. CLASSIFICATION OF COMPETITIONS	8	
A. COMPETITION SANCTIONB. SELECTION OF OFFICIALSC. PRELIMINARY REQUIREMENTS	14	
D. CONDUCT OF COMPETITION	19	
IV. RULES FOR ADJUDICATORS.	-	
B. ADJUDICATORS CONDUCT C. CHAIRMAN OF ADJUDICATORS		
V. RULES FOR COMPETITORS A. DANCE REQUIREMENTS		
	27 27	
A. GENERAL B. REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS	29	
C. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS - PROFESSIONAL COMPETITORS E. INTERNATIONAL RECIPROCITY	32	
VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS	33	
B. AMATEUR COUPLES	33	
A. SUSPENSION B. REINSTATEMENT		

IX. DA	NCES AND TEMPI	34
А.	APPROVED DANCES	34
В.	APPROVED TEMPI	36
X. RUI	LES FOR AMATEUR COMPETITORS	37
А.	AGE CATEGORY CLASSIFICATIONS	37
В.	PROFICIENCY CLASSIFICATIONS	38
C.	ELIGIBILITY DEFINITIONS	38
D.	DRESS AND/OR COSTUMING - PRE-TEENS	39
F.	SYLLABUS - PRE-TEEN	41
XI. SHO	OWDANCE RULES	41
INT	TRODUCTION	41
В.	SHOWDANCE RULES:	41
C.	SHOW DANCE COMPETITIONS AT NDCA EVENTS	42
XII. RU	LES FOR FORMATION TEAM COMPETITIONS	42
DE	FINITION OF COMPETITIVE STYLES	42
В.	DANCES ALLOWED IN EACH STYLE.	42
C.	AGE DEFINITIONS AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS	43
D.	SIZE OF FORMATION TEAMS	43
E.	TIME RESTRICTIONS	43
F.	NUMBER OF DANCES	43
G.	ENTRANCES AND EXITS	44
H.	LIFTS AND PROPERTIES	44
I.	SOLO (OPEN) WORK	44
J.	REHEARSAL IN THE TOURNAMENT FACILITY	44
К.	DRESS	44
L.	DISQUALIFICATION.	45
М.	RULES FOR ORGANIZERS	45
N.	JUDGING AND MARKING.	46
INDEX		47

THE NATIONAL DANCE COUNCIL OF AMERICA

The National Dance Council of America (NDCA) is a non-profit educational organization founded in 1948 whose purpose is to provide, on a nationwide basis, a united inter-association agency that meets bi-annually to represent the interests of those in the dance profession and other dance-related entities and organizations, and to act as the agency for cooperation with similar councils in other countries.

To conduct a continuing campaign for the establishment and the maintenance of high standards in dance education, and to acquaint the public with the nature and benefits of these standards, and to recognize the status of and guide the ethical behavior of qualified dance teachers affiliated to member organizations of this council.

NDCA MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

NDCA Full Member Organizations:

Class A

American International Dance Association Arthur Murray International Dance Teachers Club of Boston Dance Vision International Dance Association Fred Astaire Dance of North America North American Dance Teachers Assoc. United States Terpsichore Association Class B

Pan American Teachers of Dancing

NDCA Associate Member Organizations:

National Dance Teachers Association New York Society of Teachers of Dancing (non-voting honorary member)

NDCA Affiliate Member Organizations:

American Ballroom Company American DanceSport Organization Brigham Young University Heritage Dance Foundation North American Dance Organizers Alliance Professional Dancers Federation World Federation of Ballroom Dancers

NDCA AWARD RECIPIENTS

U. S. Ballroom Dance Hall of Fame

This award is presented to individuals who have dedicated themselves to furthering and elevating dance and traditional Ballroom Dance in the United States. Olive Cullip (March 1997) Brian & Kristi McDonald (January 2008) Bill Davies (July 2008) Aida Moreno (November 2007) John Ford (September 2000) John Morton (September 2001) Rickey Geiger (January 2008) Dennis Rogers (June 2000) Goldie Goldon (September 2004) Fran Rogers (August 2000) Marguerite Hanlon (September 2000) Eleanor Rubino (June 1997) Jill Morton Irwin (September 2001) Ken & Sheila Sloan (September 2004) Sam Sodano (November 2008) Dagmar Jarvel (August 1997) Julius Kaiser (April 1997) Miranda Tang (September 2002) David Key (June 2009) George Theiss (September 2004) John Kimmins (September 1998) Judi Hatton (January 2011) John Lucchese (September 1999) Roy & June Mayor (July 2012) Richard Mason (October 2005) Josie Lee (July 2012) Phillip Masters (October 2005) Lee Wakefield (July 2014)

Lifetime Achievement Award

This award is given in recognition of outstanding achievement in dance and traditional Ballroom Dance through teaching, competing, training and coaching.

Joyce Brampton (January 2008) Jim Donaghey (January 2008) Frank Regan (January 2008)

Gilbert Wenham (November 2010) Eleanor Wiblin (January 2017) Kristi McDonald (January 2022)

NDCA Honorary Life Appointments

This award is given in recognition of outstanding and long-time service to the Board of Governors of the National Dance Council of America.

Honorary Life Presidents

Brian McDonald (January 2022)

Honorary Life Members Vincent Bulger Rickey Geiger (March 1998) Judi Hatton (July 2019) John Kimmins (July 2019) Dennis Rogers (July 2019) Lee Wakefield (July 2019)

NDCA President's Award

This award is given in recognition of significant contributions made to ballroom dancing both in the USA and internationally. Arthur Murray International, Inc. (July 2010)

Honorary International Member

This award is presented in recognition of outstanding contributions made to International ballroom dancing world wide

Shigimitsu Tanabee (February 2009)

ELECTED OFFICERS

PRESIDENT Brian McDonald TEL (760) 219-8577 E-Mail: Telspin@aol.com

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT Judi Hatton TEL (772) 359-1542 E-Mail: NDCA1VP@aol.com

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT Tom Murdock, AMI, Inc. 1077 Ponce DeLeon Blvd. Coral Gables FL 33134 TEL (305) 445-9645 FAX (305) 445-0451 E-Mail: tommurdock@arthurmurray.com

TREASURER

Dennis Rogers 1708 The Hideout Lake Ariel PA 18436 TEL/FAX (570) 698-6243 MOBILE (570) 241-2528 E-Mail: Drdansport@aol.com

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Cassandra Schneider 1705 Banks Road Margate, FL 33063 TEL (954) 601-1775 FAX (954) 601-1776 MOBILE (954) 899-7774 E-Mail: ndcaexecsec@gmail.com

APPOINTED POSITIONS

BALLROOM DIRECTOR Lee Wakefield 3214 North University Avenue, Box #325 Provo, UT 84604 MOBILE (801) 225-5857 EM: leewakefield74@gmail.com

ASSISTANT BALLROOM DIR. Gary McDonald 216 Passaic Avenue Fairfield NJ 07004 TEL (973) 276-1170

FAX (973) 276-1430 E-Mail: garymac723@aol.com

CHAMPIONSHIP COMPETITION DIRECTOR John Kimmins, AMI, Inc. 1077 Ponce De Leon Blvd. Coral Gables FL 33134 TEL (305) 445-9645 FAX (305) 445-0451 E-Mail: kimminsj@aol.com

NATIONAL REGISTRAR

Dawid Schulz 3214 North University Avenue, Box #406 Provo, UT 84604 TEL (801) 422-8124 MOBILE (862) 216-8123 E-Mail: ds24dance@gmail.com

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Jennifer McCalla 31 Timber Trail Suffern, NY 10901 MOBILE: (914) 907-4825 jfordmccalla@gmail.com

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Brian McDonald, Chairman Judi Hatton, Tom Murdock, Dennis Rogers, Cassandra Schneider

<u>APPOINTED COMMITTEES</u>

BALLROOM DEPTARTMENT COMMITTEE Lee Wakefield, Chairman Richard Booth, Judi Hatton, Joy Hillary, John Kimmins, Gary McDonald, Larinda McRaven, Tom Murdock, Carlos Pabon, Dennis Rogers

CONSTITUTION COMMITTEE Tom Murdock, Chairman NDCA Executive Committee

CHAMPIONSHIP & COMPETITION COMMITTEE John Kimmins, Chairman Richard Booth, Judi Hatton, Gary McDonald

CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE Brian McDonald, Chairman NDCA Executive Committee

NDCA AMATEUR DIVISION This division is attached to the Competitors Commission

NDCA COMPETITORS COMMISSION Travis Tuft, Chairman Jessa Mae Briones, Andres End, Manuel Favilla, Yulia Rudenco

U. S. TRADITIONAL BALLROOM DANCE HALL OF FAME AWARDS COMMITTEE NDCA Executive Committee

FINANCE COMMITTEE John Kimmins, Chairman Judi Hatton, Dennis Rogers, Cassandra Schneider

INVIGILATION COMMITTEE Richard Booth, Chairman Committee members: Jennifer Booth, Lyall Bradshaw, Ava Kaye Brennen, Lori Woods Gay, Diana McDonald, Toni Redpath Consultant to the Invigilation Committee: Rufus Dustin CREDENTIALS & EXAMINATIONS BOARD Diana McDonald, Chairman Lori Woods Gay AIDA/USTA, Robert Long AMI Lyall Bradshaw FADS, David Kloss DVIDA, John Nyemchek NADTA, Diana McDonald USTA

SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE Lee Wakefield, Chairman Richard Booth, Cassandra Schneider

SCRUTINEERING COMMITTEE Tara Christensen, Chairman Ava Kaye Brennen, David Don (Examiner), Dennis Rogers (Examiner)

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT COMMITTEE Jennifer McCalla, Chairman Stanley McCalla

GRIEVANCE & DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE Judi Hatton, Chairman

1	GENERAL RULES					
2 3		GOVERNING NDCA SANCTIONED COMPETITIONS				
		AND CHAMPIONSHIPS				
4						
5						
6			I. INTRODUCTION			
7						
8	A.		TLE			
9			e National Dance Council of America, Inc., a non-profit educational organization, hereinafter referred			
10			as the "Council" or the "NDCA", is the Governing Council of NDCA sanctioned events. It's purpose is			
11 12			provide, on a nation-wide basis, a united inter-association agency to represent the interests of those in			
12			a dance profession and other dance-related entities and organizations and to act as the agency for operation with similar councils in other countries. To also conduct a continuing campaign for the			
13 14			ablishment and the maintenance of high standards in dance education, and to acquaint the public with			
15			nature and benefits of these standards and to recognize the status of qualified dance teachers affiliated			
16			member organizations of this Council.			
17		101	included of gainzations of ans council.			
18	B.	OF	BJECTS AND AIMS			
19		-	nong the objects and aims included in the NDCA Constitution are:			
20			e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			
21		1.	To provide on a nation-wide basis a united inter-association agency to represent the legitimate			
22			interests of the Dance Profession as a whole.			
23						
24		2.	To act as the agency for cooperation with similar Councils.			
25						
26		3.	To conduct a continuing campaign for the establishment and maintenance of high standards in Dance			
27			Education and to acquaint the public with the nature and benefits of these standards.			
28	C	NIT	NGA NOTICES			
29	C.		DCA NOTICES			
30 31		1.	The words 'National Dance Council of America, Inc.' or Council' or NDCA may not be used in any advartiging conv or in any form of promotion without the currents written consent of the NDCA			
32			advertising copy or in any form of promotion without the express written consent of the NDCA. Violators shall assume full legal responsibility.			
32 33		2.	Whereas the Federal Government has no program for licensing, qualifying and certifying dance			
33 34		2.	teachers at this time, the NDCA reserves the right as the governing body in the U.S.A. to require that			
35			organizers applying for registration of their competitive events must be a bona fide member in good			
36			standing of a Member Organization of the NDCA.			
37		3.	The Rules and Regulations enumerated herein are designed to assist and protect the interests of all			
38			individuals who are involved in competitive Ballroom Dancing Events the competitors, organizers,			
39			adjudicators, and officials. Should any points arise which are not covered in these Rules, they should			
40			be brought to the attention of the NDCA Ballroom Director.			
41		4.	NDCA REGISTRANTS			
42			a. Dancers registering with NDCA for the purpose of participating in NDCA sanctioned			
43			competitions and championships ARE NOT PERMITTED under any circumstances to advertise			
44			this registration in any forum, be it print, e-mail or web site listing.			
45			b. Registration with NDCA may not be used to imply a personal or studio sanction by NDCA, and			
46			use of the name 'National Dance Council of America', the letters 'NDCA' or any NDCA trademark			
47			is specifically prohibited. The term 'Member of the NDCA' is also prohibited; registrants are not			
48		~	members of the NDCA.			
49 50		5.	The definition of the word "organizer/s" used throughout these rules and regulations herein includes			
50			owners, investors, business partners, organizers, and/or any person involved in the administrative team			
51 52			of any and all NDCA sanctioned Championships, Competitions, and Local One-Day Events. It is in no way limited to the actual organizer/s as such of any NDCA events as listed above.			
54			no way minimum to the actual organizer/s as such of any NDCA events as instea above.			

The term Champion may only be used in conjunction with a title awarded at a Championship level
 sanctioned event. Local One-Day Events and Competition level events are not permitted to utilize the
 term Championship in any form. The term Champion refers only to the winner of a Championship
 event. The 2nd place couple shall be referred to as the runner-up. The French term, vice-champion, is
 not permissible in advertising or announcements.

6 7 D. FUNCTION OF THE BALLROOM DEPARTMENT

- One of the means by which the Council furthers its objectives is through the Ballroom Department. One
 of the functions of the Ballroom Department is the overseeing of Ballroom Dance Competitions, and the
- granting of recognition and Championship Titles to events that fulfill the high standards set by theCouncil.
- 12

13 E. WORKING SUB-COMMITTEES

- 14 The Ballroom Director is empowered to form, from time to time, working Sub-Committees to carry out the 15 following administrative tasks:
- 16
- 17 1. Formulation of Competition Rules, and other Rules and Regulations.
- 18 2. Recognition of Competitions and Championships.
- 19 3. Registration of Professional Competitors, Adjudicators, and Scrutineers.
- 20 4. Selection of U.S. Professional Representatives to International Events.
- 21 5. Disciplinary Proceeding and Reinstatements.
- 22 6. Syllabi Matters.
- 23 7. Scrutineer Examinations.
- 24

25 F. APPLICATION OF COMPETITION RULES

- The rules enumerated herein governing the conduct of NDCA sanctioned Events, Competitions and
 Championships shall apply to Competition Organizers, Competitors, Pro/Am Student Competitors,
- 28 Chairmen of Adjudicators, Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Music Directors, Registrars, Masters of Ceremonies,
- and all other NDCA licensees who participate in NDCA sanctioned events. Points that arise which are not
- 30 covered in these rules, shall be referred to the Ballroom Department whose decision shall be final.
- 31 Amendments to the Rule Book may be considered at any Ballroom Department meeting, and shall take
- 32 effect upon publication.
- 33

34 G. NDCA & RECOGNIZED PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS - OFFICIALS

- Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Officials and other professionals, to include but not limited to MC's, Music Directors, Registrars, Competition Organizers, dancers, etc. who choose to register with the NDCA are not permitted to officiate at or organize any Championship, Multi-Day Competition, or Local One-Day Event that is not sanctioned by the NDCA or any other NDCA recognized organization(s).
- 38 39
- It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon violations of this
 rule. Offenders may be subject to a \$500 fine, a six month suspension, or have their registration with
 NDCA cancelled (with no refund). EXCEPTIONS AS FOLLOWS:
- a. Closed Competitions or Championships organized and run by Member Organizations. Full
 Member Organizations are permitted to run their own closed competitions and championships. A
 closed event is defined as one at which the organization responsible for it's function only accepts
 entries from it's own dues paying members and their respective students.
- 47 (1) Promotion and advertising may be extended only to specific individuals who are dues paying
 48 members of the organization. Dues paying members are defined as individuals who have
 49 chosen to pay a membership fee to the organization specifically for the intent of belonging to
 50 the organization. Payment to the organization for other intents, such as purchasing
 51 merchandise or other services, does not qualify an individual to be considered a dues paying
 52 member.

1		(2) Individuals and organizations who are associated with the Full Member Organization in lesser
2		ways, such as being on customer or interested parties lists, are not considered to be dues
3		paying members. These individuals and/or organizations may not be included in the
4		promotion and/or advertising for the closed competition or championship.
5		(3) Promotion and advertising may not be disseminated in any general way, such as on
6		non-organization specific websites or in mailings that may be viewed widely by individuals
7		who are not considered dues paying members of the organization. Closed events may be
8		advertised on the member organizations' name specific website, but the home page must
9		clearly show that the event is open ONLY to its' members and is not open to the general
10		public at large.
11		(4) New members should not be allowed to join the organization at the
12		competition/championship specifically to enter the event.
13		(5) Only Full Member organizations are permitted to run their own closed events, and all funds
14		and or profit must go directly to the member organization.
15	b.	Professional Dancers Federation annual event. The Professional Dancers Federation will be
16		allowed to run one single annual PDF competition that will be organized by the PDF as a closed
17		PDF competition. This event must be run as a benefit for the PDF, no individuals may benefit or
18		profit from this event and all funds must be deposited directly into the PDF bank account. This
10		annual event must have the approval of the Board of Governors.
20	0	
	C.	Events run by educational institutions and their affiliated clubs that receive authorization from the
21		NDCA to use NDCA officials.
22	d.	
23		Ballroom Dance genre.
24	e.	Special events of particular importance to traditional Ballroom Dance in the USA that do not fall
25		into any of the categories listed above. Application must be made each time a special event of
26		this nature wishes to receive an NDCA exception.
27	f.	Studio Showcases & Team Matches.
28		A SHOWCASE is an event where entrants dance either alone or simultaneously. They are NOT
29		scored against each other, but may receive an individual Proficiency score (%), this score maynot
30		be transmuted to a relative score. They may also receive critical feedback. A Showcase has only
31		One adjudicator. There is no need for a Scrutineer or any other Official and may not accrue any
32		points, therefore there are no Top Awards. This event may NOT be a part of a series.
33		A TEAM MATCH is an event where entrants are arranged in teams, that dance simultaneously
33 34		
		and are scored relative to each other. A Team consist of students and teachers from one school
35		only! A maximum of 5 Teams may participate at an event. A Team Match uses a cumulative point
36		system and awards placement for the entire team at the conclusion of the event. This event may
37		NOT be a part of a series. A Team Match has a maximum of three adjudicators. No other officials
38		are necessary nor allowed.
39		NDCA officials may not officiate in any way at studio showcases or team matches unless all of
40		the following are strictly adhered to:
41		(1) The event is organized by a dance studio that is a traditional business (brick & mortar) who
42		serves their customers in a building that is used for instruction of their students, unless
43		approved by the Ballroom Department.
44		(2) The only promotions for this event take place within the confines of the dance studio, social
45		media pages, or on the studio website.
46		(3) No more than four dance studios may participate in any one event, and all dance studios
40 47		involved must be traditional businesses (brick & mortar) as defined above.
47 48		
		(4) Additionally, any of the following would remove a showcase or team match from what would he considered accentable to the NDCA, which would then subject any NDCA licensed
49 50		be considered acceptable to the NDCA, which would then subject any NDCA licensed
50		officials to the penalties delineated under NDCA rule I.G.1.:
51		(a) A stand-alone website promoting the event
52		(b) Blanket or open invitations to participate with no associated studios
53		(c) Development of a "series" or "circuit" of any kind

1			(d) Accumulation of points of any kind for students or instructors that would carry to another				
2		event					
3		(e) Awards determined and/or presented for "Top Student" or "Top Teacher"					
4		(f) Holding of Single Dance or Multi-Dance Competitions in any age categories					
5			(g) Holding the event further than twenty-five miles from the studio location				
6			(h) Including more than four studios in any one event				
7	тт	DESO	LUTION OF CONFLICTS WITH NDCA				
8 H 9			LUTION OF CONFLICTS WITH NDCA lowing statement must appear on the NDCA Registration Form and the Competition Organizer's				
10			Application: "In the event of a dispute with the NDCA, it's rules or decisions, any member				
10			ation (or agent or representative of any member organization), any registrant, competitor, or other				
12			who agrees to be bound by these rules, agrees that any dispute, controversy or claim which cannot				
12			cably resolved through the avenues of appeal made available within the Council, shall be submitted				
13			ing arbitration before a single arbitrator under the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American				
15			tion Association at a location selected by the Council."				
16	1	noma	tion Association at a location selected by the Council.				
17							
18			II. DEFINITIONS				
19			<u>II. DEFINITIONS</u>				
	4. (CLASS	SIFICATION OF DANCERS				
21			OFESSIONAL: A Professional Dancer is one who is any or all of the following (anyone studying				
22	-		or taking a theory exam will not be deemed a professional unless they declare themselves such as				
23			ined below):				
24		a.	Registered as a Professional with the NDCA.				
25		b.	One who partners a Pro/Am Student Competitor or Registered Amateur in Pro/Am Competitions.				
26		c.	Any person who declares himself or herself a Professional by word or deed (Examples: serving as				
27			a hired Partner, or participating in Professional Competitions or Team Matches).				
28		d.	A competitor may not compete in any Amateur division at a sanctioned event, then change their				
29			classification to Professional and dance again in any Professional division at that same sanctioned				
30			event. The classification of a competitor should be determined as of the closing date for entries				
31			for any sanctioned event.				
32			•				
33	2	2. <u>AN</u>	IATEUR:				
34		a.	AMATEUR: An amateur competitor competes with an amateur partner. An amateur dancer may				
35			become a professional in the following manner:				
36			(1) By the declaration of such				
37			(2) By competing against other professionals in an NDCA sanctioned Open Professional or				
38			Rising Star event				
39			(3) By acting as a professional partner in an NDCA sanctioned Pro/Amateur competition event				
40		b.	Pre-Teen, Junior, Youth and Adult Amateur dancers must be registered with the NDCA, unless				
41			they are participating only in pro/am events.				
42			(1) NOTE: With the exception of honor dances and formation teams, amateurs are not permitted				
43			to demonstrate at NDCA events.				
44	3	3. <u>PR</u>	O/AM STUDENT COMPETITOR:				
45		a.	The term "Pro/Am" refers to a registered professional dancer/teacher dancing with their registered				
46			student. In this case the student will be known as a "Pro/Am Student Competitor". A Pro/Am				
47			Student Competitor competes with a professional partner.				
48		b.	A Pro/Am Student Competitor competes in Ballroom dance purely as an avocation.				
49		с.	A Pro/Am Student Competitor does not teach Ballroom dance under any circumstances.				
50			Ballroom dance is any dance that is included in any NDCA sanctioned Pro/Am competition or				
51			championship event, and is not limited to the traditional championship dances.				
52		d.					
53			style of Ballroom dance.				

1 e. A Pro/Am Student Competitor is permitted to enter Ballroom dance "Pro/Am Scholarship Events" 2 which offer monetary prizes. In this case, any prize money awarded belongs to the Pro./Am 3 Student Competitor, not to the professional, and the Pro/Am Student Competitor may decide how 4 it is to be used. 5 f. Pro/Am Student Competitors who are found to be in violation of any of the above definitions, will 6 not be permitted to continue to compete in NDCA sanctioned competitions or championships, and 7 the organizers of all NDCA sanctioned competitions and championships will be so notified. 8 Should the Pro/Am Student Competitor cease the activity that violated the above definitions, his 9 or her right to compete as a Pro/Am Student Competitor in NDCA sanctioned competitions and 10 championships may be restored upon application to the NDCA. A waiting period may or may not 11 be required when such reinstatements are made. (1) It is within the province of the Ballroom department to discipline by way of suspension and/or 12 13 fines the professional partner of an amateur competing in pro/am competitions who is found 14 to be teaching ballroom dance lessons. 15 16 MIXED AMATEUR 4. 17 a. Confined to amateurs partnering other than their regular amateur partner; an advanced amateur 18 competitor/teacher partnering another amateur dancer who is his or her student competitor in 19 "Mixed Amateur" competition categories. 20 (1) Both members of Mixed Amateur partnerships must be registered as Amateur Competitors 21 with the NDCA. 22 23 STUDENT/STUDENT 5. 24 The term "Student/Student" refers to a Pro/Am Student Competitor partnering another Pro/Am a 25 Student Competitor in heats which are danced simultaneously with Pro/Am events at NDCA 26 sanctioned competitions and championships. 27 Student/Student events are an accommodation for Pro/Am Student Competitors, and are open b. 28 only to one adult Pro/Am Student Competitor partnering with another adult Pro/Am Student 29 Competitor - both of whom must comply with the requirements as stated in the definition of a 30 Pro/Am Student Competitor. Student/Student events are not open to amateur dancers who 31 compete in Amateur Competitions and/or Championships at the "Open Amateur" proficiency 32 level as defined in section X. RULES FOR AMATEUR COMPETITORS. 33 34 6. DEFINITION OF A COUPLE 35 A couple is defined in the traditional Ballroom Genre and in all dance genres included in a. championships, competitions, and events sanctioned by the National Dance Council of America, 36 37 Inc. as a leader and follower without regard to the sex or gender of the dancer. This rule applies 38 to all classifications of dancers, professional, amateur, pro/am student competitors, 39 student/student, and mixed amateur. 40 41 **B. CLASSIFICATION OF COMPETITIONS** 1. PROFESSIONAL EVENTS: Confined to professionals 16 years of age and older, who are registered 42 43 with the NDCA, or in the case of overseas visitors, those couples who are registered with the 44 recognized professional organization or other recognized organization of their country. NDCA SANCTIONED PROFESSIONAL COMPETITIONS AND CHAMPIONSHIPS. Open 45 a. to professional couples who are registered with the NDCA, or in the case of overseas visitors, 46 47 those couples who are registered with the recognized professional organization or other 48 recognized organization of their country. 49 b. RISING STAR COMPETITIONS. Open to professional couples who are registered with the 50 NDCA, or in the case of overseas visitors, those couples who are registered with the recognized 51 professional organization or other recognized organization of their country. 52 (1) LOSS OF RISING STAR STATUS. Any of the following will result in the loss of rising star 53 status: (NOTE: This loss of status is only applicable to that particular category, for example,

1		winning the Latin or Rhythm would not prohibit the couple from competing in the Ballroom
2		or Smooth.)
3		(a) Any couple winning the UNITED STATES RISING STAR AT the U.S. DANCE
4		CHAMPIONSHIPS (USDC) will lose their Rising Star Status.
5		(b) Any Rising Star couple making the Final Round of the UNITED STATES CLOSED or
6		OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP at the U.S. DANCE CHAMPIONSHIPS will lose their Rising
7		Star Status.
8		(c) Any couple who wins the UNITED STATES NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL NINE OR
9		TEN DANCE CHAMPIONSHIP will lose their Rising Star status in those respective
10		styles.
11		(d) Any couple who places in the top six of the UNITED STATES DANCE
12		CHAMPIONSHIPS in the Cabaret or Exhibition National Professional categories,
13		provided at least 9 couples participated.
14		(e) Any couple winning the Open Competition or Championship at one event in a six or
15		more couple final, cannot dance in the Rising Star Competition at that event in
16		subsequent years.
17		(f) Any couple winning the Rising Star Competition at one event, cannot dance in the Rising
18		Star Competition at that event again, provided a minimum of three couples were
19		contested in the event they won.
20		(g) Either partner of a couple winning a U.S. Championship is no longer eligible for Rising
21		Star Status in that Division or Style.
22		(h) Any foreign couple who has reached the final of their own country's national
23		championship is ineligible to dance in Rising Star events in the U.S.
24		enumptoniship is mengiole to dance in reising star events in the e.s.
25		c. MIXED PROFESSIONAL COMPETITIONS
26		Confined to professionals partnering other than their regular professional partner.
27		d. FORMATION COMPETITIONS AND CHAMPIONSHIPS
28		e. CABARET, THEATRICAL BALLROOM, EXHIBITION, AND SHOWDANCE EVENTS
29		(1) Cabaret: A solo performance presenting aerial dancing and artistry, transitioning on and off
30		the floor. Uses lift work and dancing in any genre/amalgamation the couple desires to their
31		own selection of music.
32		(2) Theatrical Ballroom: All couples dance at the same time to the same preselected music,
33		performing recognizable ballroom dancing enhanced with lift work not to exceed 50% of the
34		bars of music.
35		(3) Exhibition: A solo performance of a Ballroom dance with a maximum of 3 lifts.
36		(4) Showdance: As per the Showdance rules in section XI.
37		f. TEAM MATCHES
38		
39		NOTE: The above competitions may be "Open" or "Closed" to certain geographic areas or countries
40		according to the direction of the Organizer.
41		decording to the direction of the organizer.
42	2.	AMATEUR EVENTS: Open to amateurs who are registered with the NDCA, or in the case of
43		overseas visitors, those couples who are registered with the recognized amateur organization or other
44		recognized organization of their country.
45		a. NDCA SANCTIONED AMATEUR COMPETITIONS AND CHAMPIONSHIPS: Open to
46		amateur couples sixteen years of age and over who are registered with the NDCA, or in the case
47		of overseas visitors, those couples who are registered with their own recognized amateur
48		organization acceptable to NDCA.
49		b. PRE-TEEN, JUNIOR, YOUTH AND ADULT AMATEUR COMPETITIONS: Open to amateur
50		couples who are registered with the NDCA, or in the case of overseas visitors, those couples who
51		are registered with their own recognized amateur organization acceptable to NDCA, and who also
52		qualify as defined in section "X. RULES FOR AMATEUR COMPETITORS".

1 2 3 4 5 6 7		c. d.	FORMATION COMPETITIONS AND CHAMPIONSHIPS: Open to amateur couples who are registered with the NDCA, those couples who are registered with their own recognized amateur organization acceptable to NDCA. See section "XII - RULES FOR FORMATION TEAM COMPETITIONS". TEAM MATCHES: Open to amateur couples who are registered with the NDCA, or in the case of overseas visitors, those couples who are registered with their own recognized amateur organization acceptable to NDCA.
8			
9	3.	PR	O/AM STUDENT COMPETITOR EVENTS
10		a.	Open to any couple consisting of a registered professional dancing with a registered Pro/Am
11			Student Competitor. Demonstrations, which are advertised to the general public, are prohibited
12			except at Studio Events and Honor Dances following a competition.
13		b.	Formation Competitions
14			All couples in the team must consist of a registered professional dancing with a Pro/Am Student
15			Competitor.
16		c.	PRO/AM competitions may offer any or all of the following divisions: NEWCOMERS,
17			BEGINNER, INTERMEDIATE; ADVANCED; THEATRICAL; EXHIBITION; Levels in Pre-
18			Bronze, Bronze, Silver, Gold, Gold Star, Supreme Gold; separate or merged categories by age or
19			gender, etc.
20			(1) Pro/Am Student, Student/Student and Mixed Amateur Dancers are eligible to enter the
21			Newcomer division for a period of one year commencing with their first NDCA sanctioned
22			event regardless of the style.
23			(2) Newcomer Division shall be restricted to Closed Syllabus only.
24		d.	The Pro/Am student winner of any Closed Multi-Dance or Rising Star Multi-Dance event of three
25			dances or more, in which a semifinal is held, is ineligible to compete in the same Multi-Dance
26			Level, Style, and Age category at that event in following years at that same event. Organizers
27			may enforce more stringent requirements, provided it is outlined in their Rules and Regulations
28 20			and included on entry forms.
29 20		e.	Where organizers have experienced difficulty with multi-level registrations from students in Dra/Am compatizione, the following guidelines may be helpful and should be included in the
30 31			Pro/Am competitions, the following guidelines may be helpful, and should be included in the
31 32			Competition Package: (1) Pagia Pagiatentian Students should dones one lovel only
32 33			 Basic Registration - Students should dance one level only. Advanced Level Registrations - Students should dance one level only above the basic
33 34			(2) Advanced Level Registrations - Students should dance one level only above the basic registration.
34 35			(3) Restricted Dance Registration - Students should be restricted from dancing in a particular
35 36			dance in more than one level.
30 37			(4) Students should not register again in dances previously won at a particular level unless the
38			students should not register again in dances previously won at a particular rever unless the student was uncontested at the time of winning.
39		f.	The age divisions for Pro/Am Student Competitor Multi-Dance Events shall be as listed below,
40		1.	with the understanding that each competition organizer may sub-divide the basic divisions listed
40			in the manner they see fit.
42			(1) "A" - ages 19 - 35
43			(1) H ages 15 55 (2) $"B"$ - ages 36 - 50
44			(2) B - ages 50 - 50 (3) "C" - ages 51 - 60
45			(4) "SR-1" - ages $61 - 70$
46			(f) $SR 1 = ages 71 - 75$ (5) $SR - 2'' - ages 71 - 75$
47			(6) "SR-3" - ages 76 and above
48		g.	On a year where a Pro/Am competitor is going to move from one age classification to the next
49		ь.	they may make this change anytime during a 60-day period that begins 30 days prior to their
50			birthday and ends 30 days following their birthday.
51		h.	Recommendation for organizers. It is suggested that Closed Gold Multi-Dance categories be
52			offered in the International Styles at events offering closed multi-dance categories.
53			

1		4.	STUDENT/STUDENT & PRO/AM STUDENT COMPETITOR EVENTS FOR PRE-TEEN,
2			JUNIOR AND YOUTH
3			a. When Pre-Teen, Junior and Youth events are offered for Student/Student and/or Pro/Am Student
4			Competitors the age divisions must be those that are listed in the "Rules for Amateur
5			Competitions" section.
6			b. When Pre-Teen, Junior and Youth events are offered for Student/Student and/or Pro/Am Student
7			Competitors the dress and/or costuming rules must be those that are listed in the "Rules for
8			Amateur Competitions" section.
9			c. When Pre-Teen events are offered for Student/Student and/or Pro/Am Student Competitors the
10			syllabus rules must be those that are listed in the "Rules for Amateur Competitions" section.
11			d. Pre-Teen Pro/Am Student Competitors may not apply to relinquish their age category and move
12			into the next higher age division.
13			e. The NDCA definition of a couple applies to these events as well, with no exceptions.
14			
15		5.	MIXED PROFICIENCY AMATEUR COUPLES
16			a. Where only one of the partners is judged
17			
18		6.	PRE-TEEN, JUNIOR, AND YOUTH SINGLES
19			a. Pre-Teen, Junior, and/or Youth age competitors may dance syllabus routines singly in heats
20			without partners and will be judged.
21			
22			
23			III. RULES FOR ORGANIZERS OF NDCA SANCTIONED EVENTS
24			
25	A.	CC	OMPETITION SANCTION
26		1.	REGISTRATION OF TITLE: Competition Organizers may apply for NDCA Sanction by registering
27			the Title of their Events(s) with the Council. Organizers are advised that the words, "United States",
28			"American", "National", "World", "U.S.", "USA" and "Championship", or other words of similar
29			import, may not be used to identify the title of the event, or any parts associated with the event,
30			without the express written consent of the Council.
31			•
32		2.	<u>COMPETITION APPLICATION</u> : By submitting an application to the Council to sanction an event,
33			the Organizers agree to indemnify and hold the Council and its officers, directors, and agents
34			(collectively "Indemnitees") harmless from all claims, actions, demands, losses, damages, liabilities or
35			judgments (collectively "Claims") arising out of or relating to the conduct of the event for which the
36			sanction application is submitted, or any event run by the Organizers at the same location immediately
37			before or after the event for which the sanction application is submitted, and to pay any and all legal
38			expenses incurred by any Indemnitee, including reasonable attorneys' fees, any Indemnitee incurs in
39			defending against any Claims.
40			Organizers shall apply to the Council for sanction of competitions using the official application form
41			which can be obtained from the Ballroom Director. For each application, the Organizer(s) of a
42			competition must complete the application in accordance with the directions stated on the application
43			form, attaching to it as necessary all requested and required information. The Organizer(s) of the
44			competition must sign the application form where indicated, and submit the completed application
45			together with the appropriate application fee to the Ballroom director. If an Organizer is a
46			corporation, the application must also be accompanied by a certified copy of the resolution of the
47			Board of Directors that authorizes the execution of the application.
48			a. Applications for sanction of new multi-day competitions and new Local One-Day Events may
49			only be placed on the first Ballroom Department Meeting Agenda once every three years,
50			specifically in 2015, 2018, etc.
51			b. At the present time there is a moratorium on the consideration of any new application for any type
52			of sanctioned event until further notice.

- c. In the event of a special circumstance, such as in a severely under served area, an application for sanction of new Multi-Day Competition or new Local One-Day Event may be placed on the first Ballroom Department Meeting Agenda when specifically authorized by the NDCA Executive Committee.
- 6 3. <u>COMPETITION LEVEL</u>: Organizers may apply for sanction for the following classification of
 7 competitions:
 - a. Multi-Day Competitions.

1

2

3

4

5

8

9 10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39 40

41

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

49

- Multi-Day Competitions (including Championships) are required to use only NDCA registered officials, to include Chairmen of Adjudicators, Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Music Directors, Registrars, Masters of Ceremonies, etc.
 - (2) all organizers of Multi-Day Competitions (including Championships) are required to be registered with the NDCA as Competition Organizers. Any sanctioned NDCA Multi-Day Competition (including a Championship) in which they function as an organizer in any way without the proper license may be subject to loss of NDCA sanction.
- b. Local One-Day Events. Sanction may be awarded for events where only Pro/Am Solos, Pro/Am Single Dance Competitions, Pro/Am Multi-Dance Competitions, Amateur/Amateur Competitions and Student/Student Competitions are offered, and:
- 19 (1) only the specific approved date of a Local One-Day Event may be used (or shown) in the advertising/promotions for the event, including, but not limited to, printed and electronic 20 21 materials, e-mail blasts, web sites, etc.. Indication may be made of a function, such as a 22 welcome dinner dance, that takes place the evening prior, but all advertising and/or 23 promotions must be limited to a display of one date only. If an ancillary function such as a welcome dinner/workshop, etc., is attached to the Local One-Day Event, it may be either the 24 25 day prior to or the day following the actual One-day event, but not both. Additionally, any 26 specific promotion for an ancillary function may not be added to the approved date of the event, and may only be referenced within the body of text and/or schedule of events. 27 Professional teachers may perform during an event held as part of an ancillary function the 28 29 day before or after, but no Student Competitor (the Amateur portion of a Pro/Am partnership) 30 may perform in any way during any ancillary function the day before or after.
 - (2) all competitive events must take place during a single day (including solos) even if these events are not judged or charged money for.
 - (a) Under no circumstance may an event be danced on a day other than the date of the Local One-Day Event. Dancing an event, such as a solo, on a day other than the date of the Local One-Day Event, and then providing any kind of assessment at any time on or after this date, such as a score, critique, and/or comments is not allowed. A penalty of not less, but possibly more than, \$1,000.00 to be determined by the Ballroom Department for the first organizer infraction. Penalty for subsequent infractions will be a similar or greater fine and/or suspension/revocation of NDCA sanction, to be determined by the Ballroom Department.
 - (3) when two (or more) ballrooms are defined at the same time each assigned ballroom must have it's own dedicated space - couples may not share the same physical space if they are assigned different floors.
 - (4) Different styles of a same or similar dance may not be competed at the same time, even if the tempo is similar, with the exception of the American Rhythm Mambo and Salsa these two dances may be danced concurrently provided the floor is split and there are two panels of judges one for each floor.
 - (5) no professional couple events are offered, even if these events are not judged or charged money for.
- 50(6) Local One-Day Events are required to use only NDCA registered officials, to include51Chairmen of Adjudicators, Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Music Directors, Registrars, Masters of52Ceremonies, etc.

1 (7) all organizers of Local One-Day Events are required to be registered with the NDCA as 2 Competition Organizers. Any sanctioned NDCA Local One-Day Event in which an 3 organizer functions in any way without the proper license may be subject to loss of NDCA 4 sanction. 5 6 4. COMPETITION SANCTION: A competition organizer may apply to the council for sanction of the following: 1) the proposed name of the event, 2) the proposed location (city) of the event, 3) the 7 8 proposed date of the event. The date of the event shall correspond to a certain day/date within the 9 desired month that can be determined for future years using a clearly defined formula. If an organizer 10 wishes to change any of the above, then they may do so only after applying in writing to and receiving written permission from the NDCA Ballroom Director. 11 a. NDCA organizers are not allowed to accept sanction or recognition from any other organization 12 13 unless approval is given by the NDCA. 14 (1) It is the decision of this council that approval under this rule will not be given to WDSF or 15 any other organizational sanctioned events for the foreseeable future. 16 b. Events that do not have NDCA sanction and are run immediately before or after a sanctioned 17 NDCA event in the same location will be considered part of the recognized NDCA event and must also comply with this rule unless approval is given by the NDCA. 18 19 c. Permanent date changes may not be considered, except at Ballroom Department meetings that are 20 held in conjunction with Board of Governors meetings. 21 (1) Permanent date changes may not be reconsidered for a minimum five-year period if and when 22 granted for any NDCA sanctioned event. 23 (2) Permanent date changes need to be within the same time frame of the year as the established 24 date formula. 25 d. Permanent location changes may not be considered, except at Ballroom Department meetings that 26 are held in conjunction with Board of Governors meetings. 27 (1) Permanent location changes may not be reconsidered for a minimum five-year period if and 28 when granted for any NDCA sanctioned event. 29 (2) Permanent location changes need to be within the same geographical area as the established 30 approved location. 31 32 5. COMPETITION SANCTION FEE - NEW EVENTS: Events applying for initial sanction shall pay a 33 first-time sanction fee as follows: Local One-Day Events - \$1,000.00, and Multi-Day Competitions 34 (including Championships) - \$4,000.00. 35 36 6. ANNUAL SANCTION FEE: Championships already sanctioned by the NDCA must pay an annual 37 sanction fee of \$750.00 dollars, Multi-Day Competitions already sanctioned by the NDCA must pay 38 an annual sanction fee of \$550.00 dollars, and Local One-Day Events must pay an annual sanction fee 39 of \$300.00 when renewal application is made. Events will not appear in the NDCA Calendar unless the application has been made in writing and the appropriate sanction fee has been paid and approved. 40 41 a. Events may not be printed (even if the annual sanction fee has been paid) in the calendar until their dates and locations have been cleared by the Ballroom Department, or approved by the 42 43 NDCA Ballroom Department Committee. 44 b. Any sanctioned event which is not held for two consecutive years will lose NDCA sanction. 45 MILEAGE AND DATE CONSTRAINTS: No Multi-Day Competition (including Championships), 46 7. 47 and/or Local One-Day Events, may be granted NDCA sanction unless they comply with the 48 following: 49 The sanctioned event is at least 3 weekends from the date of any other existing NDCA sanctioned a. 50 event that is within one hundred and fifty miles. 51 (1) If the sanctioned event is on the same weekend as an existing NDCA sanctioned 52 Championship, then the two events are at least nine hundred miles apart.

1		(a) In the event a Championship wishes to request a one-year or permanent date or location
2		change they may waive the 900 mile requirement as applied to sanctioned Multi-Day
3		Competitions or Local One-Day Events, in which case the 150 mile requirement only
4		would apply. However, the reverse would not apply if a Multi-Day Competition or Local
5		One-Day Event wishes to apply for a one-year or permanent date or location change.
6		b. The distance calculations for mileage requirements shall be determined by the distance in driving
7		miles via automobile between locations (comparing both directions) using
8		http://maps.google.com. If multiple driving routes are shown by Google Maps then the Ballroom
9		Department will use the "fastest" route option.
10		(1) All NDCA events that received sanction prior to the July 2012 meeting of the NDCA Board
11		of Governors remain approved even if they do not comply with established mileage
12		requirements under http://maps.google.com. However, all future approvals requiring
13		mileages from the July 2012 meeting onward must at that point comply with this rule.
14		(2) All NDCA sanctioned events that received their approved date formula and location prior to
15		the January 2011 meeting of the NDCA Board of Governors remain approved even if they do
16		not comply with the one-hundred fifty/nine-hundred mile requirements. However, all future
17		approvals for new events, one-year date or location changes, or permanent date or location
18		changes must at that point comply with these rules.
18		(3) All NDCA sanctioned Local One-Day Events that received their approved date formula and
20		location prior to the July 2014 meeting of the NDCA Board of Governors remain approved
20		even if they do not comply with the one-hundred fifty - 3 weekend requirement. However, all
21		
22		future approvals for new events, one-year date or location changes, or permanent date or location changes must at that point comply with these rules.
23 24		location changes must at that point compty with these rules.
24 25	8.	COMPETITION OPECIAL DISDENSATION. In the quart a conflict is deemed to quiet due to no
23 26	0.	<u>COMPETITION SPECIAL DISPENSATION</u> : In the event a conflict is deemed to exist due to no foult of the Organizar, who may be forged to shange his data or leastion due to hotel problems, etc.
20 27		fault of the Organizer, who may be forced to change his date or location due to hotel problems, etc.,
		the Ballroom Department Committee has the right to give "Special Dispensation" for such date or
28		location changes if it is felt that an unreasonable hardship would result to the given competition, to the
29		competition's organizer or organizers, to its spectators, or to any of its other participants, Organizers
30		requesting special dispensation should notify the Ballroom Director in writing.
31		a. These dispensations should normally be for a period of one-year only, with the intent that any
32		dispensation needed for a longer period of time would go to the Board of Governors if possible.
33	0	
34	9.	CALENDAR MORATORIUMS: No NDCA sanctioned events may be added or moved into to the
35		following geographical locations:
36		a. THE NORTH EASTERN CORRIDOR - to include Southern New York (Below a line drawn
37		from Binghampton to Albany), Massachusetts, Southern New Hampshire (Southeast of a line
38		drawn from Brattleboro, through Concord to Rochester), Southern Maine (South of a line from
39		Porter in the west to and including Portland in the east), Connecticut, New Jersey, Rhode Island,
40		Maryland, Washington DC, Eastern Pennsylvania (Southeast of a line drawn from Harrisburg to
41		Allentown), Northern Virginia (North of Interstate 64 to include the city of Richmond)
42		b. CALIFORNIA
43		c. FLORIDA
44		d. CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA
45		e. THE COUNTIES OF LOS ANGELES, ORANGE, RIVERSIDE, SAN BERNARDINO, SAN
46		DIEGO, SANTA BARBARA, AND VENTURA - ALL IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
47		f. NORTHERN/MIDWESTERN STATES of Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, and
48		Wisconsin
49		

1	10. CC	OMPETITION APPLICATION CRITERIA:
2	a.	The Organizer or Organizers may apply for sanction of a competition as early as three (3) years
3		prior to the proposed start date of the event. Existing organizers who have not satisfied all
4		outstanding debts incurred at either their own competition, or any other NDCA sanctioned event,
5		will not be eligible for NDCA sanction, and may also forfeit NDCA sanction of their own
6		event(s).
7	b.	Although the Ballroom Department Committee shall have the absolute discretion in a given
8	0.	instance or in all instances to require as a condition of the Council's granting sanction that an
9		Organizer supply information that is in addition to that required by these rules or specified on the
10		application form, each organizer (and if an organizer is a corporation, then the corporation as an
11		entity and also each individual principal of the corporation) must supply the following information
12		as part of the application for recognition.
13		(1) A resume that indicates the person's experience and background in the field of dance,
14		including, but not limited to, involvement with any past, present, or future dance
15		competitions, whether or not sanctioned by the Council; and
16		(2) A current financial statement; (Organizers of a Competition or Championship currently
17		sanctioned by the NDCA do not need to submit an annual financial statement when they
18		submit their annual application for that event.) and
19		(3) All Organizers as well as the individual principals of corporate Organizers must make the
20		following representations:
21		(a) That the given individual has not at any time within the eight (8) years immediately
22		preceding the date of the application been convicted of any violation of Federal or State
23		law, which conviction imposed a fine in excess of \$1,000, or a sentence of incarceration,
24		irrespective of suspension, in excess of one (1) month.
25		(b) That the given individual has not at any time within the eight (8) years immediately
26		preceding the date of the application been subject to a civil judgment for fraud;
27		(c) That the given individual has not at any time within the eight (8) years immediately
28		preceding the date of the application been subject to a civil judgment in excess of \$5,000
29		which remained of record for more than thirty (30) days, and is not now subject to a civil
30		judgment in excess of \$5,000 which has been of record for at least thirty (30) days.
31		(d) That the given Organizer has a net worth of at least \$50,000, and is not now and has not
32		been at any time during the eight (8) years immediately preceding the date of the
33		application, insolvent by reason of inability to pay debts as they mature, or judged
34		bankrupt, or subject to a petition in bankruptcy, reorganization or similar proceeding
35		under the bankruptcy laws of the United States, or subject to the decision of a receiver,
36		permanent or temporary, appointed for his, her or its business, assets or property;
37		(e) That the title of the competition does not infringe on any common law, state registered, or
38		federally registered trademark held by any person, entity, business, association, or
39 40		organization;
40		(f) That to the best of the given person's knowledge the competition will not conflict with
41 42		another NDCA registered event per NDCA Rules. (g) That the organization of the competition does not violate any contractual agreements the
42		applicant may have with third parties.
43 44	c.	The failure of the application to contain all of the information required by these rules, by the
44	υ.	application form, or by the Ballroom Department Committee; the submission of false information
46		in an application; the failure of an Organizer or principal of a corporate Organizer to make any of
47		the representations required by these rules, by the application form, or by the Ballroom
48		Department Committee; or the making of a misrepresentation in an application shall in each
49		instance constitute sufficient grounds for rejection of the application and the refusal of the
50		Council to grant sanction to the competition. Provided, however, that for good cause shown, as
51		judged in the absolute discretion of the Ballroom Department Committee, and based on the first,
52		second, fourth, and seventh criteria or factors (listed below) all favoring sanction, the Ballroom
53		Department Committee may excuse any such deficiency in an application.

1 d. Upon timely receipt of a completed application, the Ballroom Department Committee shall 2 evaluate the application in conjunction with the following criteria or factors, and shall either grant 3 or refuse to grant sanction in accordance with such evaluation: 4 (1) the business experience of the Organizer; 5 (2) the dance experience of the Organizer; 6 (3) the financial means of the Organizer; (4) the reputation of the Organizer; 7 8 (5) whether the Organizer is a Member Organization or a Member of a Member Organization; 9 (6) the history of the given competition; 10 (7) whether granting sanction will further or obstruct the goals of the Council; and (8) whether denying sanction will further or obstruct the goals of the Council 11 In the course of the evaluation, the Ballroom Department Committee reserves the right, but shall 12 e. 13 have no obligation, to require clarification of any information contained in the application, to 14 require information in addition to that contained in the application, to require representations in 15 addition to those made in the application, and to investigate or otherwise verify the information contained or representations made in the application. 16 17 In granting sanction, the Ballroom Department Committee may in its absolute discretion qualify f. 18 such sanction on the satisfaction of certain conditions, including, but not limited to, the 19 Organizer's supplying additional information, the Organizer's making additional representations, 20 or the Organizer's establishing an escrow account, as directed by the Ballroom Department 21 committee, to administer the finances of the given competition. 22 A decision of the Ballroom Department Committee to deny sanction may be appealed by the g. 23 Organizer(s) of the competition to the Executive Committee of the council. Such an appeal shall be made by written notice from the Organizer(s) to the Ballroom Director, which notice must set 24 25 forth all the reasons why the Organizer(s) feel that sanction should be granted. The Executive 26 Committee shall review both the application and the notice of appeal, and shall determine, based 27 upon the rules and regulations of the Council, whether or not to grant sanction, which 28 determination shall in all events be final. 29 30 11. SANCTION 31 a. The granting of "Sanction" by the Council obligates the Organizer to adhere to the NDCA Rules 32 and Regulations described herein, and to conduct a NDCA-sanctioned Event and any event run by the Organizer at the same location immediately before or after the NDCA-sanctioned Event in full 33 compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, 34 35 regulations or orders, including, without limitation, those relating to health, sanitation, and safety. The granting of "Sanction" by the Council obligates the organizer to adhere to the NDCA Rules 36 b. 37 and Regulations described herein. The organizer may specify additional rules for his event at his 38 discretion, provided they do not conflict with NDCA rules. Non-sanctioned competitions and other activities held in association with NDCA sanctioned competitions shall be conducted in 39 40 such a manner as not to conflict with NDCA Rules and Regulations. 41 Upon the granting of "Sanction" by the Council, the organizer will receive notification of the c. 42 sanction from the ballroom director. Only NDCA sanctioned events are to be listed in the NDCA 43 Bulletin-Calendar. 44 d. Virtual events/competitions are not sanctioned by the NDCA. e. No virtual events/competitions may be attached to any NDCA sanctioned Local One-Day Event, 45 Multi-Day Competition, or Championship. 46 47 48 **12. CHAMPIONSHIP STATUS** NDCA CHAMPIONSHIP POINT RATING SYSTEM: The following point rating system will be 49 a. 50 used in granting, denying, or removing championship status for NDCA Multi-Day Events. NDCA Championships must average 1,000 points over the most recent three consecutive years. 51 52 (1) Floor Size: 1% of total square footage 53 (2) Practice Floor: 1% of total square footage

1			(3) Hotel Rating: 25 points per star (using Tripadvisor.com)
2			(4) Total Entries: 10% of total danced entries (Multi-Dance Events constitute 1 entry)
3			(5) Total Competitors: 1 point per competitor
4			(6) Prize Money: 1 point per thousand dollars
5			(7) Longevity: 5 points per year of sanction by NDCA
6			(8) Event Quality: 100 point penalty for any NDCA rule violations violations (penalties to be
7			applied as well for events where significant numbers of competitors were not licensed with
8			NDCA as follows: 80-99% licensed - no penalty, 60-79% licensed - two penalties applied;
9			40-59% licensed - three penalties applied; 20-39% licensed - four penalties applied, below
10			20% licensed - all points earned to be lost)
11		b.	AWARD DECISION: The awarding of Championship Status is subject to review by the
12			Ballroom Department, whose decision shall be based upon current criteria set forth by the NDCA.
13			(1) No organizer requests for Championship Status will be accepted at this time (January 10,
14			2004).
15		c.	CLOSED CHAMPIONSHIP: Member Organizations of the Council may apply immediately for
16			Championship Status of their own annual organizational "Closed Championship". Such
17			Championships must be limited to members of that organization. Competition Organizers who
18			wish to hold any other "Closed Championship" must apply in writing to the Ballroom Director for
19			approval. No "Open" competitions may be entitled or advertised as a "Championship" without
20			express permission of the NDCA. Full member organizations who wish to run their own closed
21			organizational events may only advertise to their own members.
22		d.	SANCTION - PROVISIONAL AND FINAL: All NDCA sanction of events shall, in the first
23			instance, be granted on a PROVISIONAL basis. Provided that all the NDCA Rules enumerated
24			herein are complied with, and that the NDCA Observer, Registrar, and Scrutineer reports
25			substantiate that the event was satisfactorily conducted, then (and only then) will FINAL sanction
26			be awarded. Failure to comply with NDCA Rules for a sanctioned event may result in the
27			withholding of Final Sanction. This sanction is awarded to the Organizer making application and
28			is not transferrable without permission from the NDCA.
29			(1) Sanctioned events are required to submit the electronic files (CMPMGR or NDCA Premier)
30			or a copy of the program and scrutineering sheets to the Ballroom Department within a 10 day
31			period following the conclusion of their event.
32		e.	<u>RE-ACCREDITATION</u> : Each NDCA sanctioned championship shall be re-evaluated every third
33			year for continued accreditation as a championship.
34		f.	TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP: When a Championship changes ownership the "championship"
35			classification does not automatically accompany this transference of ownership. However, the
36			new owner of the NDCA registered event may apply to the NDCA Ballroom Department
37			Committee for continued status of this event as a "championship.
38		g.	CHAMPIONSHIP TITLES: Championship Titles are restricted to use by the Organizer making
39		U	application and are not transferable without permission from the NDCA.
40			(1) If for any reason a championship is not run, championship status will be revoked. If the event
41			is run the following year and complies with the criteria for a championship, then the
42			championship status will be reinstated.
43			
44 B.	SE	LEC	CTION OF OFFICIALS
45	1.	RE	QUIRED NUMBER OF ADJUDICATORS, SCRUTINEERS, AND INVIGILATORS
46		a.	The organizer shall invite Adjudicators, Scrutineers, and invigilators from the NDCA Roster
47			supplied to organizers by the Council. For a Non-Championship competition event, at least three
48			(3) Adjudicators shall officiate. However, should the first place prize money offered for a Non-
49			Championship professional event be One Thousand (\$1,000) dollars or more, then five (5)
50			Adjudicators must officiate.
51		b.	At all sanctioned events at least one qualified Chairman of Adjudicators must officiate.
52		c.	In all Professional and Amateur Championship Events, a minimum of seven (7) Adjudicators
53			shall officiate.

1 2		d.	In all Open multiple dance Pro/Am Championship Events, a minimum of five (5) Adjudicators shall officiate.
3		e.	At all sanctioned events at least one NDCA certified Scrutineer must officiate. The need for
4		С.	additional scrutineers will be based on the following and in coordination with the organizer and
			contracted scrutineers:
5			
6			(1) The maximum number of consecutive hours a Scrutineer should work is 6 hours.
7			(2) For events with first rounds or quarterfinals danced back-to-back using 9 or more adjudicators
8			a second Scrutineer should be present.
9			(3) For events that include multiple checks/vouchers to be completed between finals a second
10			Scrutineer should be present.
11			(4) For events using split floors with more than five adjudicators per floor a second Scrutineer
12			should be present.
13		f.	When a single Scrutineer is engaged for an event, there must be a back-up Scrutineer (may be
14			chairman, adjudicator or organizer or any other qualified scrutineer present), computer and printer
15			available.
16		g.	All NDCA events are required to hire a minimum of 2 NDCA registered Invigilators.
17		h.	Two registered invigilators will be required whenever there are two floors being utilized that
18			require invigilation, as well as any event session with more then 2,000 entries.
19		i.	The maximum number of hours a Chairman of Judges, Emcee, Music Director, and Scrutineer
		1.	•
20			should work per day should be limited to 10 hours unless specific arrangements have been made
21			with the organizer.
22		j.	The NDCA recommends that organizers have their attorneys place a penalty clause in their
23			contracts with NDCA registered officials and other professionals, specifying that a monetary
24			penalty will be imposed on officials and demonstrators who cancel their contracts without good
25			cause within a specified period of time. Organizers should also place in their contract with the
26			officials "By signing this contract, you agree that should you not be registered and in good
27			standing with the NDCA at the time of the event, this contract will be null and void."
28		k.	It is recommended that two Chairmen and two scrutineers be employed at competitions with over
29			4,000 entries or that extend over a period of four or more days.
30			
31	2.	SC	RUTINEER QUALIFICATIONS & PROTOCOL
32		a.	Scrutineers must pass the NDCA Scrutineering Exam on the Skating System with 100% accuracy
33			to become certified.
34			(1) If a candidate is unsuccessful on their exam, they may retake the exam. After a third failed
35			attempt, a 60 day waiting period will be enforced before a candidate may request another
36			
		1.	exam.
37		b.	There shall be multilevel qualifications awarded to scrutineers as follows:
38			(1) Level 1 (S1): Has successfully passed a scrutineering exam administered by the NDCA. An
39			S1 scrutineer may be hired at an event as long as an S2 or S3 scrutineer is working
40			simultaneously.
41			(2) Level 2 (S2): Has successfully passed a scrutineering exam administered by the NDCA and
42			has experience in all aspects of scrutineering which include team matches, grand
43			championships, and nine or ten-dance competitions. Additionally, has a working knowledge
44			of computer scrutineering software and some computer experience. Scrutineers with these
45			qualifications in CMPMGR will receive designation S-C2, Scrutineers with these
46			qualifications in PREMIER will receive designation S-P2.
47			(3) Level 3 (S3): Has successfully passed a scrutineering exam administered by the NDCA and is
48			fully computer capable in scrutineering software and has experience in all areas of
49			scrutineering. Scrutineers with these qualifications in CMPMGR will receive designation
50			S-C3, Scrutineers with these qualifications in PREMIER will receive designation S-P3.
51		c.	The awarding of all scrutineering qualifications above the S1 level shall be at the sole discretion
52		~ .	of the scrutineering committee. It is recommended that all Scrutineers seeking to add the S2 or S3
			or an service of the recommended that an service seeking to and the 52 of 55

1			qualification to their current qualification attend events in order to sit with the Scrutineer to
2			observe and learn.
3			d. The Scrutineers shall have blank scrutineer sheets available in case unanticipated needs occur.
4			e. During the course of an event, any question from a competitor regarding judge's marks must be
5			directed to the attention of the Chairman, not the Scrutineer.
6			f. Discrepancies in judge's marks (duplicate numbers, missing recalls, competitor numbers not in
7			events, etc.) must be brought immediately to the attention of the Chairman and/or the appropriate
8			judge. The Chairman and/or judge, not the Scrutineer, will direct the course of action to address
9			these discrepancies.
10		•	
11		3.	ADJUDICATOR'S QUALIFICATIONS: Organizers must select Adjudicators who are listed on the
12			Current Roster for International Style, American Style, and Theater Art/Cabaret/Exhibition
13			Categories. All adjudicators must be Certified and Qualified in the categories they are to judge, per
14			the classification of adjudicators shown in the NDCA Roster of Officials supplied to the organizer.
15			a. Sanctioned Championships may only use adjudicators who have been accepted by the NDCA as
16			Championship Adjudicators, which requires championship level credentials in all of the following
17			styles: Ballroom, Latin, Smooth, and Rhythm. This applies to all divisions at that event.
18		4	CHAIDMAN OF A DHUDICLATODS OF AT ITIONS. The Chaimman of Adiation for hoth
19		4.	CHAIRMAN OF ADJUDICATORS QUALIFICATIONS: The Chairman of Adjudicators for both
20 21			Non-Championship and Championship Events must be a resident of the U.S.A., must appear on the current NDCA roster, and must hold a full Membership qualification in all categories included in the
21 22			event. If possible, the Chairman should be a non-voting Chairman. For a Championship, the
22			Chairman must also hold a Scrutineering Certificate. The Scrutineer may not serve as a Chairman of
23 24			Adjudicators and may only serve as a substitute adjudicator as per Rule III.B.5.
24			a. High ranking officials with proven ability, achievements and experience may be permitted to
25 26			Chair special Championships without holding a Scrutineer's Certificate provided two Scrutineers
20			are present and with the approval of the Ballroom Committee.
28			are present and with the approval of the Damooni Committee.
29		5.	NON-RESIDENT OFFICIALS: All non-resident adjudicators or officials must hold a current World
30		0.	Dance Council license in order to be able to officiate at any NDCA sanctioned competition or
31			championship. (To become effective September 1, 2019)
32			
33		6.	APPROVAL OF OFFICIALS: The proposed list of all officials must be posted on the competition
34			website at least thirty days prior to the competition. Once the list has been approved by the Ballroom
35			Department, no additions or changes to the Officials List may be made without NDCA approval. If,
36			for any unforeseen reason on the night of the event, any of the officials listed are unable to officiate, a
37			substitute may be appointed for the competitions subject to the approval of the NDCA Observer and a
38			proper announcement made before the affected competition, If it is impossible to find a substitute, the
39			remaining Officials shall act and a written explanation of the incident shall be sent by the organizer to
40			the Ballroom Department within ten days. It is recommended that all officials should not be
41			overworked at any Competition or Championship, and that organizers must be responsible for
42			allowing suitable rest periods between judging sessions and scrutineering sessions. Adjudicators may
43			be permitted, at the organizer's discretion, to be seated during Pro/Am and/or daytime events.
44			Organizers must hire sufficient officials in accordance with the volume of competitive events.
45		_	
46	C.		ELIMINARY REQUIREMENTS
47		1.	ADMISSION FEES: The Organizer of an NDCA sanctioned "Open" Championship or Competition
48			may not restrict it to package holders only and must offer alternative admissions and specify the fees
49			in advance.
50		2	
51 52		2.	PUBLISHED STATEMENTS
52 53			a. On the front page of all promotional material and the events Official Program (printed or electronic) the words "Sanctioned by the National Dance Council of America, Inc." and the
55			electronic) the words' Saliculoned by the reactional Dance Council of America, inc. and the

1 2 3		NDCA approved logo must be included. An NDCA sanctioned Competition or Championship shall not accept or advertise the sanction or implied sanction, or any suggested liaison of any other dance organization not affiliated with the NDCA, without the prior approval of the Ballroom
4		Department.
4 5		
6		 b. All Entry Blanks and Programs must include the following text: (1) "No responsibility for loss or theft of articles left in Changing Rooms, Ballrooms or Hotel
7		
		Rooms can be accepted by the Organizer, or by the National Dance Council of America, Inc.,
8 9		and neither can they be held liable for injury sustained by persons attending this event.
9 10		Everyone attending does so at his or her own risk".
10		(2) "All persons attending this event, whether as spectators, competitors, officials, or guests of the organizer shell be bound by the National Damas Council of America. Inc. rules, and by
11		the organizer, shall be bound by the National Dance Council of America, Inc. rules, and by
12		participating in this event automatically become obligated to adhere to them."
13		(3) All closed events will be invigilated as per the NDCA rule book.
14	2	SDECIFICATION OF EVENTS. In promotional motorial, the organizer must include a full list of
15 16	3.	<u>SPECIFICATION OF EVENTS</u> : In promotional material, the organizer must include a full list of categories and divisions offered, dances, dress requirements, and any additional rules. The organizer
		may introduce further subdivisions in the various categories listed in Section II, but must clearly
17		
18 19		define these and enumerate them in advance publicity (see also Section III, D Rule 3).
19 20		a. The Competition Organizer has the responsibility to inform all competitors of the rules under which their competitions will be conducted. Syllabus and/or Costuming requirements must be
20 21		spelled out correctly and completely on the appropriate entry forms. When syllabus competitions
21		are held the organizer must use the NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS AND
22		RESTRICTIONS.
23 24		b. Information as to how infractions of syllabus and/or costuming requirements will be penalized
2 4 25		must be included in writing in the organizer's promotional material and/or entry forms.
25 26		(1) Invigilator
20 27		(a) A qualified invigilator must be A+B+C+D+ championship certified by a member
28		organization of the NDCA.
20 29		(b) The Invigilator shall watch all rounds of all events, which have a restricted syllabus and
30		shall report any violations of that syllabus to the Chairman of Adjudicators.
31		(c) Penalties for invigilation infractions will be enforced by the Chairman.
32		(d) In multi dance events the scrutineer shall perform all calculations for the result in
33		accordance with the rules of the Skating System and then adjust the result to reflect any
34		penalties that have been applied.
35		(e) The Invigilator may serve as an adjudicator but may not invigilate and judge the same
36		round.
37		(f) Invigilators may not be the costume check person for Pre-Teen competitors.
38		(g) When syllabus competitions are held the organizer must use an invigilator for all closed
39		syllabus competitions. For events over 2000 entries and all Championships the organizer
40		must use an official NDCA Invigilator.
41		(h) For competitions numbering less than 2000 entries the organizer may use the chairman of
42		adjudicators as the invigilator.
43		(i) The invigilator must use the Official NDCA Syllabus Infraction Form for recording each
44		violation.
45		(j) Any competitor who is warned or penalized shall be provided with a copy of this
46		infraction form.
47		(k) The invigilator shall submit a written or electronic report using the Official NDCA
48		Syllabus Infraction Report to the Chairman and the Organizer at the conclusion of the
49		event. The chairman will submit a copy of this record with the Official NDCA Observer's
50		report to the NDCA within 10 days of the conclusion of the event.
51		(1) Invigilators should not be required to work more than 2 hours per shift with a minimum
52		of 2-hour break between shifts.
53		(m) Invigilator Conduct - While on duty an Invigilator:

1		i) Shall stand or be seated apart from other officials and at such locations that they do
2		not interfere with the competitors.
3		ii) Shall not converse with other officials, especially while the music is still playing.
4		iii) The use of personal electronic devices is allowed only for invigilation purposes.
5		iv) May move about freely in order to see all the couples.
6		v) Shall fill out and sign the Official NDCA Syllabus Infraction Form.
7		(n) No Couple in a closed syllabus event may be exempt from invigilation.
8		c. NDCA Organizers are required to have the following statements in BOLD typeface on all
9		syllabus entries forms.
10		(1) ALL CLOSED SYLLABUS EVENTS WILL BE INVIGILATED USING THE CURRENT
11		NDCA LIST OF ELEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS.
12		(2) PENALTIES MAY BE GIVEN WITHOUT WARNING FOR ANY SYLLABUS
12		INFRACTIONS.
14		d. For events over 2,000 entries and all Championships the organizer must print and provide the
15		Invigilator with 2-part carbonless "Official NDCA Syllabus Infraction Forms".
16		e. Member organizations are required to publish to their membership which syllabus figures are in
17		compliance with the NDCA Approved Figures, Elements & Restrictions. This must be done at
18		least once per calendar year.
19		
20	4.	PRIZE MONEY: It is mandatory that in all events where cash purses and/or scholarships are offered,
21		the organizer must state the amount in all advertisements as follows:
22		a. General announcements require only an over-all amount to be stated.
23		b. A breakdown by individual events shall be published on the competition website.
24		c. Minimum criteria for Professional Events:
25		(1) Competitions: at least \$600.00 in total prize money must be awarded for each separate
26		Professional Division.
27		(2) Championships: at least \$1,000 in total Prize Money must be awarded for each separate
28		Championship Division.
29		d. Minimum Criteria for Professional Championships: all finalists through eighth place must receive
30		Prize Money.
31		e. Where an organizer offers prize money and/or scholarships at their event, full details of any and
32		all restrictions pertaining to those prizes and/or scholarships must be spelled out in the primary
32		information packets. Any potential reduction or non-payment in advertised awards due to
33 34		
		participation levels not being met must also be clearly stipulated in the primary advertising.
35		(1) Top teacher prize money may not be reduced for any teacher who has met all requirements
36		for their placement, even if any other teachers do not meet their particular requirements.
37	_	
38	5.	ENTRY BLANKS: The organizer shall provide competitors with an entry blank which, in addition to
39		the published statements previously mentioned, includes space for the name and address of each
40		partner and their current NDCA registration numbers. For Juniors, the consent signature of a parent
41		or guardian must also be obtained.
42		
43	6.	NDCA OBSERVER: This will be the Chairman of Adjudicators (except when the Chairman is also
44		the Competition Organizer). The observer's name is to be printed in the program and is to be
45		announced at every session. The NDCA observer is to be available to the organizer and give every
46		assistance he can. The observer should ensure that all amateurs and professionals participating in the
47		event are currently registered with the NDCA. The observer will also be responsible for submitting a
48		report on the prescribed form at the end of the event.
49		a. The Ballroom Director will appoint two observers for competitions with over 4,000 entries or that
50		extend over a period of four or more days.
51		······ r ······························
52	7.	NDCA registered organizers may not publish advertising from non-registered competitive events, nor
53		may they display posters, etc, advertising such non-registered competitive events.

1 2 3	8. Organizers will provide a printed copy of NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS A RESTRICTIONS for use by the invigilator(s).			
5 4 5 6	9.	<u>WEBSITE</u> : The following must be posted on the competition website at least thirty days prior to the competition: a. The complete list of officials, which are, Organizer(s), Chairman/Chairmen of Judges,		
7 8 9 10 11 12		 Adjudicators, Scrutineer(s), Registrar(s), Master(s) of Ceremonies, and Music Director(s). The officials in each of these categories are to be listed in alphabetical order of their last name. b. The total amount of prize money that will be offered at the competition, listed as one figure. This includes all scholarships and prize money for that competition, but not any additional prize money that may be associated with circuits the competition may be part of. c. This information must be posted on a website on the internet. 		
13	~ ~			
14 D .		NDUCT OF COMPETITION		
15	The	e Organizer is responsible for observance of the following:		
16				
17	1.	The Organizer shall draw up a timetable and make it available to all competitors prior to the		
18		competition. The organizer is responsible for adhering accurately to this timetable so that the		
19		individual events do not start more than thirty (30) minutes earlier nor run more than thirty (30)		
20		minutes later than the scheduled time. The first event of the day shall not start ahead of the scheduled		
21		time. Organizers must appoint all adjudicating panels before the event commences, and these panels		
22		should be strictly adhered to except in cases of emergency.		
23		a. The last final of the evening must take the floor before 1:00 a.m.		
24		(1) The organizer shall be penalized \$200 per couple for every round of every event taking the		
25		floor after 1:00 a.m. This penalty will be imposed by the NDCA and distributed to the		
26		couples impacted.		
27	2			
28	2.	The Organizer shall arrange for suitable and separate changing room facilities for male and female		
29		competitors.		
30	2	The Organization required to adhere to all astagonias, denote and levels specified in their promotional		
31 32	3.	The Organizer is required to adhere to all categories, dances and levels specified in their promotional material. The Organizer is also responsible for enforcement of all NDCA rules regarding Syllabus		
32 33		and/or Dress, particularly for the "Pro/Am, Pre-Teen, Junior and Youth" categories as well as		
		· · ·		
34 35		applying penalty marks for infractions.		
35 36		a. Competitors whose figures are determined by the Invigilator (or Chairman of Adjudicators) not to be within the prescribed level shall be warred and penalized as follows:		
30 37		be within the prescribed level shall be warned and penalized as follows: (1) Early round violation - A warning from the Chairman of Adjudicators or the Invigilator.		
38		(1) Early round violation - A warming from the Charman of Adjudicators of the invignator. (2) Subsequent round repeated violation - All recalls or marks for that dance erased (at the		
39		discretion of the Chairman of Adjudicators).		
40		(3) Final round violation:		
41		(a) Where no previous infraction has been made, marked down one place in that dance at the		
42		discretion of the Chairman of Adjudicators.		
43		(b) When a competitor has already been warned and repeats the same infraction in a final		
44		round they will be marked down one or more places in the dance(es) where the repeated		
45		infraction occurred at the discretion of the Chairman of Adjudicators.		
46				
47	4.	No Competing Professional or Pro/Am Professional Competitor shall be permitted to dance unless		
48		registered with the NDCA. No Pre-Teen, Junior, Youth, Adult Amateur competitor, or Pro/Am		
49		Student Competitor shall be permitted to compete unless registered with the NDCA.		
50				
51	5.	No Organizer, Chairman of Judges, Adjudicator, Scrutineer, Registrar, Master of Ceremonies or		
52		Music Director shall officiate unless registered with the NDCA.		
53				

6. At least two (2) couples must participate in any featured event for it to be accepted as a bona-fide 1 2 competition. For Championship Competitions, at least six (6) couples must participate. 3 4 7. In events where only one couple is entered the following are offered as guidelines: 5 When the event is a one dance event and the category is at medalist level, the adjudicators may a. 6 judge the couple against an accepted standard and the couple's placement be determined by 7 majority opinion of the adjudicators. 8 b. When the event is a multiple dance event, i.e. two or three dances, each dance may be treated as in 9 (a) above with the overall placement determined by the overall adjudicators' marks. Alternatively, 10 the organizer may choose to allow the couple to dance without evaluation and automatically award the couple first place. 11 12 13 8. During the same competition session in all professional and "championship amateur" competitions an 14 intermission of not less than twenty (20) minutes, nor in the absence of reasonable circumstances, not 15 more than sixty (60) minutes must be granted to couples in between rounds. It is recommended that 16 for other multi-dance amateur and Pro/Am competitions that an intermission of five (5) minutes per 17 dance (up to twenty minutes total) be granted. The organizer is permitted to allow 10 minutes between rounds when the prior round had been 18 a. danced in 2 or more heats. 19 20 21 9. The order to be danced in all Theater Arts/Cabaret Divisions shall be determined by draw. A 22 Professional competitor can only dance one solo entry. Couples must dance the same 23 Theatrical/Cabaret program for all rounds of the competition. 24 25 10. In all NDCA sanctioned events, the Skating System of score evaluation shall be used, with the 26 exception of Formation Teams and Team Matches, which may be judged on a cumulative point 27 system. The use of the Repechage call back system is not permitted. 28 29 11. Each adjudicator shall mark and sign a score card for each heat judged. The organizer shall appoint a 30 steward who shall be responsible for collecting the adjudicators' score cards and delivering them to the 31 Scrutineer. 32 33 12. For Open Amateur, Rising Star Professional and Open Professional events the length of music must 34 be as follows: 35 a. Other than for the International Style Viennese Waltz and Paso Doble the music shall be played 36 for a minimum of one minute and thirty seconds to a maximum of two minutes (1:30 - 2:00). 37 b. In the International Style Viennese Waltz the music shall be played for a minimum of one minute 38 and fifteen seconds to a maximum of one minute and thirty seconds (1:15 - 1:30). 39 c. For the International Style Paso Doble the music may stop at the second crash (approximately 1:17) for all preliminary rounds. For a final round of six couples or more, the complete song must 40 41 be played (approximately 2:05). 42 43 13. For contested Pro/Am events the length of music must be as follows: 44 a. Single dance events: 1:05 - 1:10 45 b. Multi-dance events: 1:10 - 1:20 46 47 14. Only the Chairman of Adjudicators and Scrutineer shall have access to the marks until the end of the 48 competition. 49 50 15. Master scrutineer sheets, or copies, shall be publicly posted in a conveniently accessible area, for 51 public inspection, only after they have been certified correct by the Scrutineer and Chairman of 52 Adjudicators, and immediately after the results have been announced and the prizes awarded. 53

1 16. Before the marks are posted the Master Scrutineer Sheets should be certified by the Scrutineer and 2 Chairman of Adjudicators. 3 4 17. No smoking or vaping will be allowed in the ballroom or any designated competitor assembly area at 5 any time. 6 7 18. NDCA recognizes that competition/championship organizers own the television and/or video rights to 8 their events. 9 10 19. The NDCA official observer must be satisfied that all competitors are registered. 11 12 20. At all NDCA events, the organizers, chairmen of judges, adjudicators, masters of ceremonies, 13 scrutineers, music directors, and demonstrators are not permitted to compete in any competition. No 14 individual that competes in any sanctioned event is permitted to appear in any show, presentation, 15 showcase, demonstration, or performance at any time prior to, during or immediately following that 16 competition. Honor dances are permissible, immediately following the prize presentation for that 17 session. 18 One farewell performance for a professional couple wishing to announce their retirement as a. 19 professional competitors is permissible at an event of the couple's choosing. This retirement 20 dance is a one-time allowance and may not be repeated at additional events. 21 22 21. Floors for Competitions must be a minimum of 60 feet long and a minimum of 36 feet wide, or 2,160 23 square feet. Floors for Championship events must be a minimum of 66 feet long and a minimum of 42 24 feet wide. In all cases the dance floor must be free of obstructions or impediments. Exceptions for 25 Competitions only may be approved by the Ballroom Department Committee upon written 26 application. 27 28 22. The ceiling height for all sanctioned events must be a minimum of ten fee above the dance floor. 29 When theatrical/cabaret events are held the minimum ceiling height must be twelve feet. 30 31 23. Organizers must pay all officials for services rendered, at that event, before the end of the last session 32 on the last day, provided the officials have submitted the proper receipts, etc in a timely manner. 33 34 24. Unless prior agreement is made with the organizer and/or Chairman of Adjudicators, all officials and 35 adjudicators must be available until the conclusion of the competition as stated in the program of 36 events. 37 38 25. If organizers wish to add Country Western competitions during their event, than all NDCA Rules must 39 be adhered to in regards to length of music, skating system, and all other applicable rules. 40 41 26. In the event a couple is entered in Rising Star and Championship events in the same style on the same 42 weekend, at the same event, and the Championship division is held prior to the Rising Star, such 43 couple on winning the Championship division will remain eligible to dance the Rising Star division at 44 that event. 45 46 27. To ensure that the competitors of an NDCA event receive an "elegant" presentation of awards, all 47 advertised purse awards must be presented from on stage or the competition floor. This is to include; 48 Professional, Rising Star, Open Amateur and Pro/am Scholarships. All awards must be presented no later than the conclusion of each session. 49 50 51 28. In all competition rounds (excluding cabaret, formation team and team matches) all couples in each 52 heat, including the final, must dance against each other concurrently. Organizers who wish to follow an alternate format may refer to the "Show Dance" rules listed in section XI. However, any organizer 53

who wishes to follow the Show Dance rules (or any other format) must apply in writing and in advance for permission from the Ballroom Department.

- 29. An on-deck area for competitors is required for championships and strongly recommended for competitions. It if further recommended that an on-deck captain be provided during sessions with a large number of entries and/or heats.
- 30. Once a final round commences, if it becomes necessary for a couple to withdraw from the competition (due to injury or illness) then that couple will be awarded last place for any dances in which they did not dance.
- 31. If a couple withdraws from a competition after any round and before the commencement of the next round, then the chairman may at his discretion replace this couple with the next eligible couple.
- 32. Organizers who anticipate that their events will be video taped with the intent of distribution to
 television must clearly outline in their publicity whether the event has actually been contracted to
 appear on television or if the filming is being done "with the intent" of being placed on television.
- 19 33. In Pro/Am events where "multiple competitions" are danced at the same time, no more than eight (8)
 20 couples may be judged at the same time.
 - a. Organizers are allowed to "split" the dance floor into two or more "ballrooms", in which case each panel of adjudicators can judge a maximum of 8 couples at the same time.
 - b. When the dance floor is split for Pro/Am events no "ballroom" may be smaller than 1,080 square feet.
 - c. If a couple registers late for a Pro/Am event or changes their entry and the number of couples on the floor would exceed eight (8) then up to ten (10) couples may be placed on the floor provided at least two of the entries are uncontested.
 - 34. Grand Championships. For all Grand Championships conducted at NDCA events:
 - a. the judging criteria must be published in advance.
 - b. For professional grand championships prize money must be awarded to all participating couples.
 - 35. In a "Ten-Dance" Competition each dance shall be a separate competition. The skating system of scrutineering shall be applied to all ten dances together to determine the winner. The number of callbacks from the Semi-final (and Quarter-final if necessary) shall be used to determine placements for couples not making the finals.
 - a. In the event that a Ten-Dance result is determined as part of two separate events where some couples are not doing all ten dances, the couples doing only one style will be removed from the final placements in each style and the placements for the ten-Dance couples shall be determined with respect to each other.
- 42 36. It is recommended that a "Good Samaritan" kit be available at all Competitions.
- 44 37. When scholarships are presented at NDCA events the terms of these scholarships should be clearly
 45 stated by the organizer in writing.
 46
- 47 38. In Pro/Am nine-dance or ten-dance championships the Pro/Am Student Competitor must be partnered
 48 by the same professional for both events involved in that particular championship.
 49
- Solution 100 Sector 2018 Sect

1 a. If any amateur, Pro/Am Student Competitor, or professional dancer is not currently registered 2 with the NDCA then the Competition Organizer is responsible to ensure that the competitor has 3 registered online and then shown an email receipt. b. Any organizer who is found negligent in the enforcement of NDCA registrations may be subject 4 5 to loss of NDCA sanction for further events, and/or loss of Championship Status (if a 6 Championship). 7 8 40. Competitors and officials are not permitted to conduct or give media interviews, including live 9 streaming, at any time during a competitive round in which they are taking part. 10 a. Any such interviews may be done between rounds provided the interviews are not broadcast to those present in the ballroom. Interviews conducted following the completion of the final round of 11 12 the competition may be broadcast to those present. 13 14 41. Officials may not post comments on any interactive social media website regarding any competitor's 15 performance or conduct until after the conclusion of the ntire weekends competitions. Failure to 16 comply will result in disciplinary action. 17 18 42. Adjudicators, officials, and organizers may not solicit competitors or students for (1) lessons, or (2) 19 participation in other NDCA sanctioned competitions while in the ballroom and pre-function areas at 20 any time. Any organizer, competitor, or any other individual seeking to obtain sponsorship from any 21 student, must contact the student's studio owner, or in the absence of a studio, the student's teacher. 22 No one seeking sponsorship is allowed to contact any student directly. This does not apply to 23 announcements that the organizer wishes to have made from the podium or distributed in an official 24 way. Offenders may be subject to a \$2,000 fine, a six month suspension, or have their registration 25 with NDCA cancelled (with no refund). 26 27 43. Competitors shall not request music. Organizers and Chairmen may veto a particular song, but the 28 choice of songs will be decided by the Music Director. If music is pre-selected the organizer shall 29 announce on their website, at least forty-five (45) days prior to the event, the music selection. 30 31 44. For multi-dance events the recalls for all rounds must be based upon accumulated marks of all dances. 32 This will not apply for nine or ten-dance events. 33 34 45. An on-deck area for officials is required. If this area is in the ballroom it must be separate and apart 35 from all competitors. Use of stanchions and/or signage to indicate that this area is "For Officials Only" 36 will be considered adequate. 37 38 46. A Chairman of Judges, at every NDCA event, must conduct a mandatory Adjudicators meeting prior 39 to the first session of competition to review the NDCA Judging rules, ethics, and appropriate conduct 40 at an event. In the event that a judge arrives after this meeting, that official cannot judge before 41 holding a private meeting with the Chairman to review these items. 42 43 E. AFTER THE EVENT 44 Within ten (10) days after the competition, the organizer shall deliver to the Ballroom Department via 45 Certified Mail the following: 46 47 1. The computer scrutineering files from either NDCA Premier or CMPMGR. 48 2. Organizers are required to retain the original adjudicators' score sheets for a period of thirty (30) days 49 following the close of the event, in the event of a discrepancy in the scrutineers final markings. 50 51

1 2		IV. RULES FOR ADJUDICATORS
	• A] 1.	DJUDICATORS RESTRICTIONS An adjudicator must excuse himself from an adjudicating panel on any occasion when he has a member of his immediate family, or any member of the same household dancing in a particular heat of a competition. "Immediate family" is defined as spouse, children, parent, sibling, grand-parent, grand- child, niece, nephew, in-law and first cousin.
8 9 10 11 12 13	2.	A professional competitor who wishes to judge professional events must first make a written statement to the Ballroom Director that he is ceasing to take part in Professional Competitions, stating the starting date of retirement, and that he will not come out of retirement without giving One Hundred Twenty (120) days notice to the Ballroom Director in writing.
13 14 15 16 17	3.	Professional competitors who retire from competing may not judge professional events for One Hundred Twenty (120) days following the date of their last professional event, provided they hold the appropriate qualifications.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	4.	Only Professionals who have taken examinations in NDCA affiliated associations and who hold valid membership cards with the association will be considered eligible to apply for a new NDCA Adjudicator's License. Professionals who take up residence in this country, and who hold qualifications in affiliated associations, may be granted special clearance pending their taking an examination in an NDCA affiliated association in the type, style, or branch in which they wish to judge. Such clearance shall be limited to one year and be based on the recommendation of the Ballroom Department. Where such special clearance is granted, the professional shall still be required to take an NDCA Adjudicator's Examination as part of their application for a new NDCA Adjudicator's License.
28 29 30 31 32	5.	Adjudicators must be Qualified and Certified in the type and style of the competition they are engaged to judge. Adjudicators who hold an "Associate" degree or higher may judge all categories except Championships, which shall be judged by Full Member or Fellows only. All Adjudicators must hold an NDCA Adjudicator's License.
33 34 35 36	6.	Adjudicators who are also active Professional competitors may judge categories restricted to Amateur, and Pro/Am only. They may <u>not</u> judge Professional Events until they have retired from competitive dancing.
30 37 38 39	7.	Adjudicators who are also active Pro/Am Professional competitors may judge Pro/Am events, but should excuse themselves from any heats where they have an active Pro/Am student partner dancing.
40 41 42	8.	Adjudicators and any other officials are not permitted to give live media commentary during the entire period of any sanctioned event at which they have been contracted to adjudicate or officiate.
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	9.	 Officials (including Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Registrars, Masters of Ceremonies, Music Directors and Organizers) are not allowed to give coaching lessons, on or off the premises, during the entire period of time of their officiating contract for the event. Once an official begins to work for an event their contract may not be suspended so that they may give coaching lessons. This does not apply to Lectures or Seminars scheduled by the organizer and open to any interested parties. a. Additionally, no official may give coaching lessons at the same venue where the event is held once the competition begins until the time that the competition ends, regardless of the start or end of their particular officiating contract.

1		10.	If officials and competitors mutually consent to discuss markings and results after the conclusion of	
2 3			the event, they should do so in a civil, ethical, and professional manner. Any breaches of professional conduct should be immediately reported to the NDCA.	
4 5		11.	While performing their duties as an adjudicator, adjudicators are not allowed to wear or utilize any	
6 7			electronic or other device that will transmit video or images related to the judging process.	
8	B.	AE	JUDICATORS CONDUCT	
9		1.	Adjudicators shall stand or be seated apart from one another and at such locations that they do not	
10			interfere with the competitors.	
11			a. Adjudicators shall not converse with each other during actual judging sessions, especially while	
12			the music is still playing.	
13 14		2.	Adjudicators are reminded that if they converse with any spectators, contestants or coaches, they may	
14		Ζ.	not discuss any competitors performance until after the close of the entire event. Failure to comply	
16			could result in disciplinary action.	
17				
18		3.	Adjudicators are not to compare notes and must judge independently.	
19				
20		4.	Adjudicators may move about freely in order to see all the couples.	
21		_		
22		5.	Adjudicators are required to remain on the floor until the end of the music.	
23 24		6.	Adjudicators shall mark and sign their score cards in ink, including their code letter, and shall initial	
24 25		0.	all alteration.	
25 26				
27		7.	It is a basic requirement that any professional engaged to officiate shall upon arrival at the venue:	
28			a. Report his presence to the Organizer and Chairman of Adjudicators.	
29			b. Ascertain the Timetable of the competitions, and	
30			c. Be available as scheduled.	
31				
32		8.	While on the competition premises, adjudicators shall conduct themselves with the utmost of	
33			professional decorum, including refraining from consuming alcohol during a judging session.	
34 35		9.	Adjudicators, other than invigilators, may not use cell phones or any other unauthorized electronic	
35 36		9.	devices during the time period(s) in which they are officiating.	
37			devices during the time period(s) in which they are officialing.	
38	C.	CHAIRMAN OF ADJUDICATORS		
39			e Chairman of Adjudicators shall be responsible for:	
40				
41		1.	Determining the number of couples to be recalled.	
42			a. The Chairman must ask for at least 50% of the number of couples to be recalled in each round.	
43			However, if the number of couples that are actually recalled by the adjudicators would require an	
44			additional round, then the Chairman is allowed to recall less than 50% of the couples. If the	
45			chairman asks for a 50% recall for a second round and the actual number is more than 50%, the	
46 47			chairman must still call for a 50% recall of his original desired number of couples in the third round, etc.	
48			b. The maximum number of couples that will be allowed in any final round will be eight.	
49			c. For all professional competitions, and for all "championship amateur" competitions, if there are	
50			eight or more couples pre-registered to compete then a semi-final round must be scheduled.	
51			Likewise, if there are fifteen or more couples pre-registered then a quarter-final round must be	
52			scheduled. It is further recommended that the same policy be adopted (but not be made	
53			mandatory) for Multi-dance Pro/Am events.	

1 2		d	. The chairman should consult with the competition organizer whenever there is a question in regards to the number of couples to be recalled.
2 3 4		e	
5			This should be done in consultation with the competition organizer. When the semi-final is split
6			all couples must dance concurrently for a minimum of 30 seconds prior to any heat being split.
7		f.	When the adjudicators are instructed to select a given number of couples to dance in a final, only
8			that number shall dance, except in the case of a tie.
9		g	
10			(1) When there are more than eight couples or teams entered in a particular event, the
11			competition may be held as a final round, with the adjudicators being asked to rank all entries
12			in order of merit.
13			(2) When there are more than fourteen couples or teams entered in a particular event, the
14			competition may be held as a preliminary round, with less than 50% of the couples or teams
15			being recalled from the qualifying round for the final.
16 17	2		To more than eight (8) couples shall dance in any Final Round.
17	7	. I `	to more than eight (8) couples shall dance in any 1 that Round.
19	3	C	Observance of the established timetable for the competition, or alterations to the established timetable
20	5		required.
21			
22	4	. Ir	nstructing adjudicators on points of evaluation and scoring system.
23			
24	5	. C	Correct interpretation of marks by inspecting marks after each heat, and verifying that they have been
25		C	orrectly transcribed.
26			
27	6	6. R	referring any score card requiring correction to the adjudicator concerned.
28	_		
29	7		n all matters related to the conduct of the competition(s), questions on adjudicators marking, changes
30		11	n program scheduling, the Chairman's decision shall be final.
31	0		variance on adjudicator from officiating when the Chairman feels that the sound indemant of the
32 33	8		Excusing an adjudicator from officiating when the Chairman feels that the sound judgment of the djudicator may be impaired.
33 34		a	ujudicator may be impaned.
35	9) Ir	the event of an unresolved dispute regarding eligibility of a competitor to compete in a particular
36			evel of age category the chairman shall refer the dispute to the NDCA Ballroom Department for
37			esolution, to be dealt with after the conclusion of the event.
38			
39			
40			V. RULES FOR COMPETITORS
41			
42 A.			CE REQUIREMENTS
43	1		Competitors are restricted to entering only those categories for which they are eligible under NDCA
44		R	ules.
45	~		
46	2		Amateur, Pro/Am Student Competitor, and Professional men and women are both required to hold a
47 49			alid and current NDCA registration before the gentleman's competitor's number may be released to
48 40			nem at all sanctioned NDCA competitions and championships.
49 50		a	. In the absence of a valid and current registration card the competition Registrar should check the latest list of current registrants that is supplied regularly by the NDCA Ballroom Department. If
50 51			the competitor is not to be found on the most recent list of current registrants that is supplied to
51 52			the competition organizer they will be required to either register online and then show the
53			competition Registrar an email receipt.

1 2 3 4 5			 b. This does not apply to competitors who reside in another country and can present a current registration card from the appropriate organization in their country. c. All competitors who reside in the USA must be licensed with NDCA in order to compete at NDCA sanctioned events. Registrations/licenses held with WDC or other countries will not be accepted for US residents regardless of country of representation.
6 7 8 9		3.	Professionals and mixed amateurs dancing with Pre-Teen I and Pre-Teen II competitors must have their front torso covered from the body of the sternum to the top of the hipbone.
10 11 12		4.	Competitors must adhere to the dress requirements specified by the Organizer, provided such requirements have been specified in his printed advertisements and/or entry blanks.
13 14 15		5.	Competitors are required to remain on the floor until the end of the music to avoid the possibility of disqualification.
16 17 18 19 20		6.	Competitors may not use props in any Professional division, with the exception of the Cabaret, Exhibition, and Showdance categories. A prop is defined as any item that is not part of the regular costume worn by the dancers, and that is not attached to the dancer or their costume for the full duration of the time that they are on the floor.
20 21 22 23 24		7.	Competitors are required to submit both first and last names on all entry forms for all NDCA sanctioned events. These first and last names must match the names under which they are licensed in the NDCA database.
	8.	CO	NDUCT
26 27 28			While on the competition premises, competitors shall conduct themselves at all times in a civil and sportsmanlike manner.
29 30 31 32		2.	It is the competitor's responsibility to be in attendance at least one-half hour in advance of the advertised time scheduled for the events he is entering. Organizers are not required to delay the program for the benefit of latecomers.
33 34 35 36		3.	Competitors entering an NDCA registered event shall accept as final the individual markings of the adjudicators, and no appeal against them may be made except when it can be shown that the actual markings have been incorrectly evaluated.
37 38 39 40		4.	If officials and competitors mutually consent to discuss markings and results after the conclusion of the event, they should do so in a civil, ethical, and professional manner. Any breaches of professional conduct should be immediately reported to the NDCA
40 41 42 43		5.	A competitor who removes any of the Master Scrutineer Sheets without the permission of the Organizer, shall render themselves liable to disciplinary action.
44 45 46		6.	If a couple fails to appear for an event without notifying the organizer in advance, then the organizer is not obligated to accept entries from that couple for future competitions.
47 48 49			VI. REGISTRATION
	۱.	GE	NERAL
51 52 53		1.	All competitors at NDCA sanctioned Competitions and Championships must be registered with, and hold the appropriate current license(s) with the NDCA. a. First and last names are required in order to obtain any license with the NDCA.

No Individual will be granted a license with the NDCA in any capacity if they are deemed to be in conflict with the National Dance Council of America, or are acting against the best interests or administrative policies of the NDCA.

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

16

18

28

35

36

37

38

- 3. Registration affords registrants: Amateur Competitors, Pro/Am Student Competitors, Professional Competitors, Pro/Am Professional Competitors, Chairmen of Judges, Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Registrars, Masters of Ceremonies, Music Directors, and Organizers, the privilege of participating in NDCA sanctioned Competitions and Championships, which in turn are governed by the Rules and Regulations formulated herein to protect and ensure the high standards associated with the NDCA requirements of sanction.
- Individuals who are organizers of NDCA sanctioned events must register with NDCA as an organizer.
 Any sanctioned NDCA Local One-Day Event in which an organizer functions in any way without the
 proper license may be subject to loss of NDCA sanction.
- 17 5. Registration will be only accepted through the NDCA Website (http://www.NDCA.org).
- Registration in the NDCA expires at the end of the calendar year, regardless of when the registration
 is received throughout the year.
- The Ballroom Department should send each organizer an updated list of current registrants
 approximately one week prior to their NDCA event. If an Amateur Competitor, Pro/Am Student
 Competitor, Professional Competitor or a Pro/Am Professional Competitor wishes to participate in an
 NDCA event and is not on the current roster, or does not have an email confirmation of having
 recently registered online, they will be required to register online and then show the competition
 Registrar an email receipt.
- 8. All current registrants (Amateur Competitors, Pro/Am Student Competitors, Professional Competitors, Pro/Am Professional Competitors, Adjudicators, Scrutineers, Registrars, Masters of Ceremonies, Music Directors, and Organizers) are required to re-register with NDCA for the following calendar year no later than December 31st of the current calendar year in order to compete in or officiate at any NDCA event.
 - Foreign competitors who take up residency in the USA may register immediately with the NDCA.
 a. All foreign professionals who take up residency in the USA and wish to dance in Pro/Am events must register with the NDCA immediately as a Competing Pro/Am Professional Competitor.
- 10. Only Professionals who have taken examinations in the NDCA affiliated associations and who hold
 valid membership cards in the association, shall be considered eligible to apply for the NDCA
 Adjudicator's License. Professionals who take up residence in this country, and who hold
 qualifications in affiliated associations, may be granted special clearance pending their taking an
 examination in an NDCA affiliated association in the type, style, or branch in which they wish to
 judge, as well as successfully passing the NDCA Adjudicator's Examination. Such clearances shall be
 limited to six months and be based on the recommendation of the Ballroom Department Committee.
- All registrants will receive a numbered registration card indicating the valid registration period. It is
 the responsibility of all registrants to show competition organizers their valid registration cards when
 so requested. Registrants who have not satisfied all outstanding debts incurred at any NDCA
 registered event, will be denied Council registration and participation in any NDCA related events.
 Awareness of the Rules and Regulations are the responsibility of each registrant/licensee. When the
 registrant/licensee is under the age of 18, it is the responsibility of a parent or guardian to familiarize

12. The NDCA reserves the right to refuse the application or cancel the license of any applicant/licensee.

themselves of the Rules and Regulations as they relate to their child. Please read and study them very

carefully.

7	B.	RE	GIS	STRATION REQUIREMENTS
8				OFESSIONAL COMPETITORS, PRO/AM PROFESSIONAL COMPETITORS, AMATEUR
9			CC	OMPETITORS, AND PRO/AM STUDENT COMPETITORS
10			a.	PROFESSIONAL COMPETITORS Professional competitors participating in professional
11				competitions shall be registered annually with the NDCA National Registrar. Each member of a
12				professional partnership must register individually. Professional competitors do not need to
13				belong to a member organization in order to register with the NDCA.
14			b.	PRO/AM PROFESSIONAL COMPETITORS Pro/Am Professional Competitors who dance with
15				a Pro/Am Student Competitor in any division of an NDCA event must register annually with the
16				NDCA National Registrar.
17			c.	
18				shall be registered with the NDCA:
19				(1) Adult Syllabus, Novice, Pre-Championship and Championship Proficiency Events.
20				(2) Pre-Teen, Junior and Youth Age Category Classifications
21				(3) Mixed amateur events (both partners).
22			d.	PRO/AM STUDENT COMPETITORS Pro/Am Student Competitors who compete in the
23				following categories shall be registered with the NDCA:
24				(1) All Pro/Am Competitions.
25				(2) Student/Student Competitions that are included within Pro/Am Heats.
26			e.	No couple may receive their competition number from the organizer until the organizer is satisfied
27				that both members of the partnership are current registrants with the NDCA. Only registrations
28				with the NDCA will be accepted, or in the case of overseas visitors, those couples who are
29				registered with the recognized organization of their country.
30				
31		2.	AD	DJUDICATORS Any qualified and certified professional affiliated with the NDCA through a
32			Me	ember Organization, and who holds an NDCA Adjudicator's License, is eligible to register annually
33			as a	an NDCA adjudicator. Upon acceptance of an adjudicators registration, their name will be placed
34			on	the NDCA Roster of Adjudicators and Officials, indicating their availability to officiate at NDCA
35			san	ctioned Competitions and Championships. Adjudicators are classified according to their Teaching
36				alifications, Competitive Achievement and Professional Experience as listed below:
37			a.	No new adjudicator or an adjudicator wishing to upgrade their qualifications may be licensed as
38				an NDCA Adjudicator at competition or championship level until they have successfully
39				completed the NDCA Judges Examination.
40			b.	NDCA ADJUDICATORS Professionals may register with NDCA as Adjudicators in the
41				following classifications based upon the Teaching Credentials that they have earned from a
42				member organization of the NDCA:
43				A- Associate Degree in International Style Ballroom.
44				A+ Member Degree, or above, in International Style Ballroom.
45				B- Associate Degree in International Style Latin
46				B+ Member Degree, or above, in Int. Style Latin
47				C- Associate Degree in American Style Smooth
48				C+ Member Degree, or above, in American Style Smooth
49				D- Associate Degree in American Style Rhythm
50				D+ Member Degree, or above, in American Style Rhythm
51				E- Associate Degree in Theater Arts
52				E+ Member Degree, or above, in Theater Arts

1		(1) The following qualification levels will be required for NEW applications for an NDCA
2		adjudicator's license; those holding EXISTING licenses are not affected by this rule change.
3		(a) An "Associate" degree in each style is required to obtain a license to judge NDCA
4		sanctioned competitions in those styles and adjudicator's are permitted to judge
5		competitions in any style in which they are certified.
6		(b) A minimum of a "Membership/Licentiate" in each of the four styles - International
7		Ballroom and Latin, American Smooth and Rhythm - is required to obtain a new
8		"Championship Adjudicator License" to judge all NDCA sanctioned Championships.
9		(c) In order to become licensed to judge an NDCA sanctioned Theatrical/Cabaret/Exibition
10		style competition or championship, it is necessary to hold either an "Associate" degree
11		(for competitions) or a "Membership/Licentiate" degree (for championships) in the
12		Theatrical/Cabaret/Exhibition style.
12	с.	
13 14	с.	judge any Closed or Open United States National Championship they must be certified by the
14		NDCA as a National Adjudicator.
15 16		(1) To be a National Adjudicator a person must:
10		(a) be a citizen or resident alien (Green Card Holder) of the U.S.A.
17		(a) be a cluzen of resident anen (Green Card Holder) of the $0.3.A.$ (b) have been certified at the A+, B+, C+ and D+ classifications.
19 20		(c) been retired as Competing Professionals for a period of one year. The period from the
20		final day of the previous year's championship to the first day of the current year's
21		championship is considered one year, provided the date formula is maintained.
22		(d) have attained at least one of the following results as a professional competitor:
23		i) the final of one or more of the following United States National Closed Professional
24		Championships: International Ballroom, International Latin, American Style Smooth
25		or American Style Rhythm.
26		ii) the semi-final of one or more of the following United States Closed Professional
27		Championships (provided a quarter-final was held) for at least two years:
28		International Ballroom, International Latin, American Style Smooth or American
29		Style Rhythm.
30		iii) a placement in the top two positions in the United States National Closed
31		Professional Nine-dance or Ten-Dance Championships.
32		(e) Having reached any one of the above results will give eligibility to judge all National
33		level championships except for the Theatrical Arts category. In order to judge the
34		National Theatrical Arts category an adjudicator must be qualified as a National
35		Adjudicator and must also be certified at the E+ level as an NDCA Adjudicator.
36		Competitors making the final of the United States Closed Professional Championships in
37		the Theatrical Arts Category may be certified as National Adjudicators in this division
38		only provided they also are also certified at the E+ level as an NDCA Adjudicator.
39		(f) All adjudicators who have been designated by the NDCA as "World Class" adjudicators
40		will be considered National Adjudicators.
41		(g) No individual may be awarded National Adjudicator status if they represent any other
42		country as an adjudicator.
43		(2) NDCA registered adjudicators that are not certified as National Adjudicators may judge
44		specific events that are held in conjunction with an overall "United States Championship" but
45		which are not in themselves U.S. Championships.
46	d.	WORLD CLASS ADJUDICATOR CLASSIFICATION: Must be a citizen or resident alien of the
47		U.S.A. and by examination hold at least a Membership degree (or it's equivalent) in that style to
48		be judged. Also the person must have attained (in at least one of the following professional
49		championships):
50		(1) the quarter-final of the British Open Professional International Ballroom or International
51		Latin Championships.
52		(2) the semi-final of the International Open, United Kingdom Open, USDC Open, or the World
53		Professional International Ballroom or International Latin Championships.

1 2 3			(3) the semi-final in all ten dances of a World Ten Dance Championship.Having reached any one of the above results will give eligibility to judge Ten-Dance Championships.
4			
5		3.	INVIGILATORS
6			a. Any individual who wishes to officiate as an Invigilator must register annually with the NDCA
7			National Registrar.
8			(1) In order to be eligible to obtain an Invigilator's license, an individual must first be a licensed
9			Championship Adjudicator (A+B+C+D+), and then must also complete and receive their
10			certification via the NDCA Invigilator's Certification Program.
11			(a) Certified Invigilators will have an "I+" designation added to their judging credential
12			listings.
13			
14		4.	SCRUTINEERS
15			a. <u>REQUIREMENTS</u> : A person holding a Scrutineering Certificate from the NDCA, who wishes to
16			evaluate marks at NDCA sanctioned Competitions and Championships is required to register
17			annually with the National Registrar. A person wishing to qualify as an NDCA Scrutineer may
18			make application to the Scrutineering Committee, who will arrange for an examination and notify
19			the applicant of the time and place. Test results will be forwarded to the National Registrar, who
20			will send successful candidates the NDCA Certificate and Registration Card.
21			b. INVIGILATORS: Invigilators for the Scrutineering Examinations will be appointed at the
22			discretion of the Scrutineering Committee. Invigilators will be responsible for adhering to the
23			scrutineering rules.
24			
25		5.	OFFICIALS: ORGANIZERS, CHAIRMEN OF JUDGES, ADJUDICATORS, SCRUTINEERS,
26			REGISTRARS, MASTERS OF CEREMONIES AND MUSIC DIRECTORS: Any individual who
27			wishes to officiate as a Organizer, Chairman of Judges, Adjudicator, Scrutineer, Registrar, Master of
28			Ceremonies and/or Music Director at an NDCA sanctioned Competition or Championship must
29			register annually with the NDCA National Registrar.
30			a. Officials who re-register after January 31 st each calendar year will be charged a 50% surcharge.
31			This surcharge will not apply to any individual registering for the first time as an official.
32			
33	C.	EL	IGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS - PROFESSIONAL COMPETITORS
34		1.	OPEN NDCA EVENTS: All properly registered Professional Competitors may participate in any
35			NDCA sanctioned open competition or championship.
36			
37		2.	CLOSED NDCA EVENTS (OTHER THAN ANY OFFICIAL CLOSED U.S. CHAMPIONSHIP:
38			Properly registered Professional Competitors are eligible to dance in a Closed NDCA competition or
39			championship (with the exception of any official Closed U.S. Championship) when they have
40			completed six months of residency in the USA.
41			
42		3.	UNITED STATES NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL BALLROOM CHAMPIONSHIPS: Properly
43			registered professional couples are eligible to dance in any closed professional championship of the
44			United States Ballroom Championships provided they have competed in a minimum of two NDCA
45			sanctioned competitions in the previous twelve months. Pro-rated variances for partnerships that have
46			not existed for a full twelve months will be addressed by the NDCA Ballroom Department
47			Committee. In addition, each couple must fulfill one of the following criteria:
48			a. Both members of the partnership are United States citizens, and neither member of the partnership
49			has represented or been listed as being from another country in the previous 12 months. NDCA
50			registered professionals who represent other countries in World Championships may dance in the
51			United States National Closed Professional American Style Smooth and Rhythm, due to the fact
52			that these two events are not used to select U.S. representatives for world championships.

1 b. One half of the partnership is a United States citizen, and neither member of the partnership has 2 represented or been listed as being from another country in the previous 12 months, and the half 3 of the partnership that is not a U.S. citizen has resided in the USA for the previous 6 months. 4 NDCA registered professionals who represent other countries in World Championships may 5 dance in the United States National Closed Professional American Style Smooth and Rhythm, due 6 to the fact that these two events are not used to select U.S. representatives for world 7 championships. 8 Both members of the partnership are non-United States citizens, but both members of the c. 9 partnership have resided in the USA for the previous 6 months, and neither member of the 10 partnership has represented or been listed as being from another country in the previous 12 11 months. NDCA registered professionals who represent other countries in World Championships may dance in the United States National Closed Professional American Style Smooth and 12 Rhythm, due to the fact that these two events are not used to select U.S. representatives for world 13 14 championships. 15 16 D. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS - AMATEUR COMPETITORS 1. UNITED STATES NATIONAL AMATEUR BALLROOM CHAMPIONSHIPS: Properly registered 17 amateur couples are eligible to dance in any closed amateur championship of the United States 18 19 Ballroom Championships provided they have competed in a minimum of two NDCA sanctioned competitions in the previous twelve months. Pro-rated variances for partnerships that have not existed 20 21 for a full twelve months will be addressed by the NDCA Ballroom Department Committee. In 22 addition, each couple must fulfill one of the following criteria: 23 Both members of the partnership are United States citizens or United States Resident Aliens a. (Green Card holders). 24 25 b. One half of the partnership is a United States citizen or United States Resident Alien (Green Card 26 holder), and the half of the partnership that is not a U.S. citizen or United States Resident Alien (Green Card holder) has resided in the USA for the previous 6 months. 27 28 (1) Any Non-U.S. citizen or Non-United States Resident Alien (Green Card holder) who has 29 resided in the United States of America for less than the previous twelve months may be 30 required to submit a photo copy of their passport showing the date they entered the USA before their entry into a closed United States National Championship may be accepted. 31 32 c. Both members of the partnership are non-United States citizens or non-United States Resident 33 Aliens (Green Card holders), but both members of the partnership have resided in the USA for the previous 6 months. 34 35 (1) Any Non-U.S. citizen or non-United States Resident Alien (Green Card holder) who has 36 resided in the United States of America for less than the previous twelve months may be 37 required to submit a photo copy of their passport showing the date they entered the USA 38 before their entry into a closed United States National Championship may be accepted. 39 40 E. INTERNATIONAL RECIPROCITY (INTERNATIONAL STYLE) 41 FOREIGN ADJUDICATORS AND COMPETITORS: 1. There must be a majority of American style qualified adjudicators on all American style panels 42 a. 43 and Theatrical style qualified adjudicators on all Theatrical panels. 44 b. Foreign competitors who wish to compete in NDCA registered events must obtain clearance from 45 the NDCA via the Organizer of the event concerned, and also be prepared to show valid proof of registration with their own Governing Body in the country where they are domiciled. 46 47 c. Any foreign couple who has reached the final of their own country's national championship is 48 ineligible to dance in the Rising Star events in that style in the U.S.A. Violators will be suspended from dancing in competitions in the U.S.A. for 12 months. When organizers run a 49 50 normal Rising Star event they may also run an open Rising Star for couples who have not reached 51 the semi-final at the British Open Championships in all dances. d. Foreign Teachers and/or coaches who wish to teach and/or demonstrate in the U.S.A. should first 52 53 obtain clearance from their own governing body in the country where they are domiciled, and also

 e. Foreign judges/officials who adjudicate/officiate events in the USA for organizations not recognized by the NDCA, will not be permitted to adjudicate/officiate at future NDCA sanctioned events or Championships. U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: a. USA teachers and/or coaches who wish to teach and/or demonstrate abroad, should first obtain clearance from the governing body of the country they are intending to visit. VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS VII. SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships thall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the U.S.A. at Morld Professional Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be cleigible to represent the U.S.A. at Morld Professional Couples in the International Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of professional Couples in the International Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of professional Couples in the International Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of professional Couples to represent the U.S.A at the World Professional Couple or adjudicator having Bantare Championships.	1 2			from the NDCA Ballroom Director. While in the U.S.A. all NDCA Rules and Regulations must be adhered to.
 recognized by the NDCA, will not be permitted to adjudicate/officiate at future NDCA sanctioned events or Championships. U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: a. USA teachers and/or coaches who wish to teach and/or demonstrate abroad, should first obtain clearance from the governing body of the country they are intending to visit. VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS YII. SELECTION OF AND ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Ballroom, International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couples are not held, the selections of Professional Couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the UIS at existions and vintum without the consent of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicators and couple or adjudicators. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the UIS at the N				
 events or Championships. U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITIORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITIORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: U.S.A. teachers and/or coaches who wish to teach and/or demonstrate abroad, should first obtain clearance from the governing body of the country they are intending to visit. VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS VII. SELECTION OF NORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Shroubh, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and rol Latin sceletons shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples or represent the ULSA at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudic				
 ⁶ U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: ⁶ U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: ⁶ U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITORS AND ADJUDICATORS (a) and a stress of the governing body of the country they are intending to visit. VIL SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS A. PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: and adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the regining (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Ballroom, International Ballroom championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples or adjudicator. B AMATEUR COUPLES B AMATEUR COUPLES B AMATEUR COUPLES B AMATEUR COUPLES B AMATEUR COUPLES				
 U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITIONS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITIONS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD: U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITIONS while to econtry they are intending to visit. VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS NELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Ballroom, International Latin, American Strooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF <u>REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the UIG States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of the Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Ballroom				events of championships.
 a. USA teachers and/or coaches who wish to teach and/or demonstrate abroad, should first obtain clearance from the governing body of the country they are intending to visit. <u>VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS</u> A. PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: <u>SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS</u>: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. <u>SELECTION OF COUPLES</u>: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Couples in the International Ballroom championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the UNIES And couples on ying a dicector, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples multiput and 10-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the UNIES A selection of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. <u>MATEUR COUPLES</u> The selectio			2.	U.S.A. RESIDENT COMPETITORS AND ADJUDICATORS ABROAD:
 9 clearance from the governing body of the country they are intending to visit. 10 VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS A PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: 1. SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: 1. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. 3. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES:</u> Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. MANTEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the US.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Ballroom Dace Championships. The selec				
Image: Section of the section section shall be determined by the NDCA ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. 3. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the USA and the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couples making amateur traditional Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples making amateur traditional Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples making amateur couples to represent the US. A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumsta				
11 VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS 12 A PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: 13 1. SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. 17 . 18 2. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and IO-Dance International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and IO-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. 2 a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. 3 OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to				
12 VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS 13 A. PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: 14 A. PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: 15 1. SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. 16 2. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States Stational Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. 28 a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. 31 3. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result i				
 A PROFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS: SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Championships is and the digible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. There will be a Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships hall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent th	12			VII. SELECTION FOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS
 SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. MATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by	13			
16 States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency. 17 2. SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World 19 Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual 20 United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning 21 (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, 22 American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final 23 round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom 24 Complete and yadicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the 24 NDCA. 25 OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been 26 selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom 26 Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and 27 ouples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their 28 AMATEUR COUPLES 29 The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World	14	A.	PR	OFESSIONAL DANCERS AND ADJUDICATORS:
 SELECTION OF COUPLES: The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom Languing Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. A UIIL DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A USPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance	15		1.	SELECTION OF ADJUDICATORS: All adjudicators eligible to represent the U.S.A. must be United
 2. <u>SELECTION OF COUPLES:</u> The selection of Professional Couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S. A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. M. SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDC	16			States citizens, or permanent resident aliens with at least three (3) years' residency.
 Professional Championships shall be determined by their participation and placement in the Annual United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. I It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director,	17			
 United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Ballroom and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall h	18		2.	
 (Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth, American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 	19			
 American Rhythm, and 10-Dance International Champions and Finalists, in order of rank in the final round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples or adjudicator. B AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S. A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. WIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				United States National Dance Championships from the previous calendar year. Only the reigning
 round, shall be eligible to represent the USA. In the event the annual United States National Ballroom Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES:</u> Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 	21			(Closed) United States Professional International Ballroom, International Latin, American Smooth,
 Championships are not held, the selections of Professional Couples in the International Ballroom and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 44 VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 	22			
 and/or Latin sections shall be determined by the NDCA Ballroom Department. No professional couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 couple or adjudicator may accept any invitation to represent the USA without prior approval of the NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A SUSPENSION	24			
 NDCA. a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. 3. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES:</u> Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. 8. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 4. <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> 4. SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 	25			
 a. There will be a Ten-Dance Championship to determine the two couples to represent the U.S. at the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES:</u> Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A SUSPENSION It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 	26			
 the World Ten-Dance Championships. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES:</u> Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 44 <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> A SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 3. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES:</u> Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 3. <u>OBLIGATION OF REPRESENTATIVES</u>: Any professional couple or adjudicator having been selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. 8. AMATEUR COUPLES 9 The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 44 <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> 45 46 A. SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				the World Ten-Dance Championships.
 selected to represent the United States may not withdraw without the consent of the NDCA Ballroom Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 44 VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS 45 46 A. SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 			_	
 Director, who will consider all relevant circumstances before arriving at a decision. Adjudicators and couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 			3.	
 couples must notify the Ballroom Director immediately of any circumstance which may affect their participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. WIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION I. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 participation. Failure to comply with the NDCA's decision may result in suspension of the offending couple or adjudicator. B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 36 couple or adjudicator. 37 38 B. AMATEUR COUPLES 39 The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional 39 Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official 39 United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 42 43 VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS 44 VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS 45 46 A. SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in 48 regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of 49 the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & 49 Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and 41 opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 37 The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional 38 B. AMATEUR COUPLES 39 The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional 39 Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official 41 United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. 42 43 44 <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> 46 A. SUSPENSION 47 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in 48 regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of 49 the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & 49 Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and 49 opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 B. AMATEUR COUPLES The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges.				couple or adjudicator.
 The selection of top ranking Amateur couples to represent the U.S.A. at World Amateur traditional Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. WIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 		n		
 Ballroom, Latin, and 10-Dance Championships shall be determined by the placements at the official United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. WIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 		В.		
 United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. United States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships. WIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS A. SUSPENSION It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 42 43 44 <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> 45 46 A. SUSPENSION 47 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 43 44 <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> 45 46 A. SUSPENSION 47 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in 48 regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of 49 the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & 50 Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and 51 opportunity to answer such charges. 			Un	ited States National Amateur traditional Ballroom Dance Championships.
 44 <u>VIII. DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS</u> 45 46 A. SUSPENSION 47 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in 48 regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of 49 the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & 50 Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and 51 opportunity to answer such charges. 				
 45 46 A. SUSPENSION 47 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in 48 regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of 49 the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & 50 Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and 51 opportunity to answer such charges. 				VIII DISCIDENA DV DOCEEDINCS
 46 A. SUSPENSION 1. It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 				VIII, DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS
 It is within the province of the Ballroom Department to investigate and rule upon any question in regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 		٨	SU	SDENSION
 regard to any infringements of NDCA rules or complaint regarding the behavior of any registrant of the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 		Α.		
 the NDCA. Upon receipt of the complaint, the Ballroom Director, or the Chair of the Grievance & Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and opportunity to answer such charges. 			1.	
50 Disciplinary Committee, shall inform the individual complained against, who shall have the right and 51 opportunity to answer such charges.				
51 opportunity to answer such charges.				
52	52			

1 2. The Ballroom Department may, if an infringement has been proved, impose a suitable penalty as the 2 Ballroom Department shall deem appropriate. Decisions of such nature are to be made public to the 3 extent determined by the Ballroom Department, and, depending upon the seriousness of the offense, all U.S.A. and Overseas Professional and Amateur Bodies may be informed. 4 5 a. Penalties will be as follows: 6 (1) First time offense - fine (2) Second time offense - suspension of registration with NDCA for up to one year 7 8 (3) Third time offense - permanent suspension of registration with NDCA 9 10 **B. REINSTATEMENT** Persons against whom disciplinary action has been taken, may at the end of such penalty period as the 11 12 Ballroom Department imposes, apply for reinstatement of Official Status, thus becoming eligible again to participate in NDCA sanctioned events. 13 14 15 16 **IX. DANCES AND TEMPI** 17 18 A. APPROVED DANCES 19 1. The following dances are approved for NDCA Competitions and Championships and with the 20 exception of Exhibition/Cabaret, all couples must dance all dances: 21 a. International Style Ballroom. Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Slow Foxtrot, Quickstep. It is required that the above five dances be used (in the order listed) in all featured professional and 22 amateur "championship" competitions. When organizers choose to offer additional competitions 23 24 that may not include all five dances it is recommended that they still offer the dances in the order listed, minus those dances not being offered. 25 26 (1) The following figures only are allowed in the International Style Viennese Waltz: (a) Natural Turn 27 28 (b) Reverse Turn (c) RF forward change. Natural to Reverse 29 (d) LF forward change. Reverse to Natural 30 (e) LF backward change. Natural to Reverse 31 (f) RF backward change. Reverse to Natural 32 (g) Reverse Fleckerl 33 34 (h) Natural Fleckerl 35 (i) Check from Reverse Fleckerl to Natural Fleckerl 36 (j) Check from Reverse Fleckerl to Natural Fleckerl danced over 2 bars of music 37 (k) One Natural Pivot preceding the RF Forward Change Natural to Reverse Turn, canter 38 timing 39 (1) One Reverse Pivot preceding the LF Forward Change Reverse to Natural Turn, canter 40 timing 41 (2) In all five-dance events with four or more rounds the organizer is allowed to omit the Viennese Waltz in all rounds except the semifinal and final. 42 b. International Style Latin. Cha Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. It is required that the 43 44 above five dances be used (in the order listed) in all featured professional and amateur "championship" competitions. When organizers choose to offer additional competitions that may 45 not include all five dances it is recommended that they still offer the dances in the order listed, 46 minus those dances not being offered. 47 (1) In all five-dance events with four or more rounds the organizer is allowed to omit the Jive in 48 49 all rounds except the semifinal and final. 50 American Style Smooth. Waltz, Tango, Foxtrot, Viennese Waltz. It is required that the above c. four dances be used (in the order listed) in all featured professional and amateur "championship" 51 52 competitions. When organizers choose to offer additional competitions that may not include all

1		
1		four dances it is recommended that they still offer the dances in the order listed, minus those
2	1	dances not being offered.
3	d.	American Style Rhythm. Cha Cha, Rumba, Swing, Bolero, Mambo. It is required that the above
4		five dances be used (in the order listed) in all featured professional "Championship" competitions.
5		When organizers choose to offer other dances from the list of "Additional American Style
6		Dances" for amateur competitors it is recommended that they still offer the dances in the order
7		listed, minus those dances not being offered.
8		(1) In all five-dance events with four or more rounds the organizer is allowed to omit the Swing
9		in all rounds except the semifinal and final.
10	e.	Additional American Style Dances. Other American style dances may be offered as either one-
11		dance or multi-dance events by competition organizers. These dances could include but not be
12		limited to Peabody, Merengue, Paso Doble, Samba, Polka, West Coast Swing and Hustle.
13	f.	Theatrical Ballroom, Cabaret, and Exhibition Events.
14		(1) Theatrical events are those in which all couples dance at the same time to pre-selected music.
15		Lifts are allowed for no more than 50% of the number of measures of music.
16		(2) Cabaret events are those in which couples select their own music and appear one at a time.
17		Unrestricted, free form solo. Music selected by couple. Time allowed is 4 min 45 sec. to
18		include entry/exit, both with/without music. Entry will commence when first member of the
19		partnership steps on the floor. Exit will finish when last member steps off the floor. Use of
20		props is not allowed, unless said prop is handled by one or both dancers at all times and is not
21		left on the floor.
22		(3) Exhibition events are those in which couples select their own music and perform one at a
23		time. Time allowed is 4 minutes, to include entry and exit both with or without music. Entry
24		will commence when first member of the partnership steps on the floor. Exit will finish when
25		last member of the partnership steps off the floor. Three lift maximum, each lift not to exceed
26		15 seconds. The use of props is not allowed, unless said prop is handled by one or both
27		dancers at all times and is not left on the floor.
28	g.	Lifts and Dangerous Movements
28 29	g.	
	g.	(1) Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret
29	g.	
29 30	g.	(1) Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who
29 30 31	g.	(1) Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the
29 30 31 32	g.	(1) Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below.
29 30 31 32 33 34	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A
29 30 31 32 33 34 35	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk.
29 30 31 32 33 34	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting)
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators must inform the competitors concerned of the
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must be deleted by the Chairman of Adjudicators.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	g.	 (1) Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. (2) Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. (3) Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must be deleted by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (e) Adjudicators observing any infringement in the final round must place those competitors
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must be deleted by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (e) Adjudicators observing any infringement in the final round must place those competitors in that dance and mark "D" against the competitor's number. If more than one
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must be deleted by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (e) Adjudicators observing any infringement in the final round must place those competitors in that dance and mark "D" against the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator marks "D" against any competitors then those competitors must be placed last
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must be deleted by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (e) Adjudicators observing any infringement in the final round must place those competitors in that dance and mark "D" against the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator marks "D" against any competitors then those competitors must be placed last in that dance by the Chairman of Adjudicators.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator marks "D" against the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator marks "D" against any competitors then those competitors must be placed last in that dance by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (f) All such disqualifications must be noted on the scrutineers' marking sheet.
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor in that dance in that round must be deleted by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (e) Adjudicator observing any infringement in the final round must place those competitors in that dance and mark "D" against the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator must be noted on the scrutineers' marking sheet. (f) All such disqualifications must be noted on the scrutineers' marking sheet. (g) If a competitor repeatedly ignores the request of the Chairman of Adjudicators to comply
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	g.	 Lifts are allowed in the Theatrical, Showdance, Grand Championship and Exhibition/Cabaret dance categories only. A lift is any movement during which one of the dancers has both feet off the floor at the same time with the assistance or support of their partner. Couples who perform lifts in categories where lifts are not allowed may be disqualified according to the rule specifying "Implementation of Disqualification" which appears below. Dangerous movements will not be permitted in any competition or championship. A dangerous movement is any movement that places another individual at risk. Implementation of Disqualification under the "D" Rule (a) Adjudicators observing any infringement of the Lifts and Dangerous Moves rule should note the couple's number and mark "D" at the foot of the marking sheet. The reason for the infringement should also be noted (time permitting) (b) The adjudicator must inform the Chairman of Adjudicators of a "D" marking (c) The Chairman of Adjudicators before the next round. (d) If this or any other infringement is repeated in a subsequent round and is reported by more than one adjudicator, the marks of the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator marks "D" against the competitor's number. If more than one adjudicator marks "D" against any competitors then those competitors must be placed last in that dance by the Chairman of Adjudicators. (f) All such disqualifications must be noted on the scrutineers' marking sheet.

1								
2			h. <u>Pro/Am multi-dance Competitions.</u> In all Pro/Am multi-dance competitions, dances are to be					
3			danced at all levels in the same order as for pr					
4			single dance events be danced in sequence of	dances to the completion	of one level before moving			
5			to the next level.					
6								
7	B.		PROVED TEMPI					
8		1.	The following tempi for International and America	an Style dances are appro	ved (given in Measures per			
9			Minute - MPM and Beats per Minute - BPM)					
10		2.	Music Directors may vary the tempi of traditional					
11			MPM at their discretion depending on the level an					
12		3.	Music directors must have the equipment necessar		h while the music is			
13			playing, at the direction of the Chairman of Adjud	icators.				
14		4.	INTERNATIONAL STYLE DANCES					
15			a. BALLROOM	Pro/Am Tempo	Professional & Amateur			
16			(1) Waltz (3 beats per measure)	29 MPM (87 BPM)	29 MPM (87 BPM)			
17			(2) Tango (2 beats per measure)	32 MPM (64 BPM)	32 MPM (64 BPM)			
18			(3) Viennese Waltz (3 beats per measure)	58 MPM (174 BPM)	58 MPM (174 BPM)			
19			(4) Foxtrot (4 beats per measure)	28 MPM (112 BPM)	28 MPM (112 BPM)			
20			(5) Quickstep (4 beats per measure)	50 MPM (200 BPM)	50 MPM (200 BPM)			
21			b. LATIN					
22			(1) Cha Cha (4 beats per measure)	31 MPM (124 BPM)	31 MPM (124 BPM)			
23			(2) Samba (2 beats per measure)	50 MPM (100 BPM)	50 MPM (100 BPM)			
24			(3) Rumba (4 beats per measure)	25 MPM (100 BPM)	25 MPM (100 BPM)			
25			(4) Paso Doble (2 beats per measure)	55 MPM (110 BPM)	55 MPM (110 BPM)			
26		_	(5) Jive (4 beats per measure)	43 MPM (172 BPM)	43 MPM (172 BPM)			
27		5.	AMERICAN STYLE DANCES					
28			a. SMOOTH					
29			(1) Waltz (3 beats per measure)	30 MPM (90 BPM)	30 MPM (90 BPM)			
30			(2) Tango (2 beats per measure)	30 MPM (60 BPM)	30 MPM (60 BPM)			
31			(3) Foxtrot (4 beats per measure)	30 MPM (120 BPM)	30 MPM (120 BPM)			
32			(4) Viennese Waltz (3 beats per measure)	53 MPM (159 BPM)	53 MPM (159 BPM)			
33			(5) Peabody (4 beats per measure)	60 MPM (240 BPM)	60 MPM (240 BPM)			
34			b. RHYTHM		20 MDM (120 DDM)			
35			 (1) Cha Cha (4 beats per measure) (2) Paralas (4 beats per measure) 	30 MPM (120 BPM)	30 MPM (120 BPM)			
36			(2) Rumba (4 beats per measure)(2) Swing (4 beats per measure)	31 MPM (124 BPM)	31 MPM (124 BPM)			
37			(3) Swing (4 beats per measure)(4) Palace (4 beats per measure)	35 MPM (140 BPM)	35 MPM (140 BPM)			
38			(4) Bolero (4 beats per measure)(5) Mamba (4 beats per measure)	23 MPM (92 BPM)	23 MPM (92 BPM)			
39			(5) Mambo (4 beats per measure)	47 MPM (188 BPM)	47 MPM (188 BPM)			
40 41			c. NIGHTCLUB	22 MDM (64 DDM)	22 MDM (64 PDM)			
41			(1) Merengue (2 beats per measure)(2) Pass Doble (2 beats per measure)	32 MPM (64 BPM)	32 MPM (64 BPM) 55 MPM (110 PPM)			
42 43			 (2) Paso Doble (2 beats per measure) (2) Somba (2 beats per measure) 	55 MPM (110 BPM) 50 MPM (100 BPM)	55 MPM (110 BPM)			
43 44			(3) Samba (2 beats per measure)(4) West Coast Swing (4 beats per measure)	28 MPM (112 BPM)	50 MPM (100 BPM)			
44 45				· · · · ·	28 MPM (112 BPM)			
45 46			(5) Polka (2 beats per measure)(6) Hustle (4 beats per measure)	60 MPM (120 BPM) 30 MPM (120 BPM)	60 MPM (120 BPM) 30 MPM (120 BPM)			
40 47				30 MPM (120 BPM)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
47 48			(7) Bachata (4 beats per measure)(8) Salsa (4 beats per measure)	30 MPM (120 BPM) 50 MPM (200 BPM)	30 MPM (120 BPM) 50 MPM (200 BPM)			
48 49			(8) Saisa (4 beats per measure)(9) Nightclub 2-Step (4 beats per measure)	18-20 MPM (200 BPM)	18-20 MPM (200 BPM)			
49 50			(3) Trightenuo 2-step (4 beats per measure)	10-20 MIF MI (10 DF MI)	$10^{-}20 \text{ IVIE IVI } (10 \text{ DE IVI})$			
50								

- 52

1			X. RULES FOR AMATEUR COMPETITORS			
2 3	The rules in this section refer to another partnerships (one emotour denser partnered by eacther emotour					
4	The rules in this section refer to amateur partnerships (one amateur dancer partnered by another amateur dancer).					
5	ualicti).					
6	A. A	GE (CATEGORY CLASSIFICATIONS			
7	1.	Ag	ge classifications, "a" through "f", will become effective on the individual's actual birthday. On a			
8			ar where a competitor is going to move from one classification to the next they may make this			
9			ange anytime during a 60-day period that begins 30 days prior to their birthday and ends 30 days			
10		fol	lowing their birthday.			
11		a.	Pre-Teen I: 9 years old or younger			
12			Pre-Teen II: 10 th or 11 th birthday			
13		с.				
14		d.				
15		e.				
16 17		f.	Under 21: On the day of the competition at least one of the partners has reached their 16 th			
17		a	Adult: birthday, and neither member of the partnership has reached their 21 st birthday. 19 th birthday or greater			
19		g.	(1) Senior I: One partner must have reached his or her 35 th birthday or greater and the other			
20			partner must have reached his or her 30 th birthday or greater.			
21			(2) Senior II: One partner must have reached his or her 45 th birthday or greater and the other			
22			partner must have reached his or her 40 th birthday or greater.			
23			(3) Senior III: One partner must have reached his or her 55^{th} birthday or greater and the other			
24			partner must have reached his or her 50 th birthday or greater.			
25			(4) Senior IV: One partner must have reached his or her 65 th birthday or greater and the other			
26	-		partner must have reached his or her 60 th birthday or greater.			
27	2.		ganizers may combine age classifications as follows:			
28		a. 1-	Pre-Teen I and Pre-Teen II into a single Pre-Teen classification.			
29 30		b.	Junior I and Junior II into a single Junior classification. Senior I, Senior II, and Senior III into a single Senior classification.			
31		с. d.	Organizers may combine classifications not listed above by obtaining written permission from the			
32		u.	Ballroom Director.			
33	3.	Or	ganizers may offer additional age category competitions, such as "Under 21", etc.			
34	4.		ompetitors may dance "up" or "down" as follows:			
35			Pre-Teen I competitors may dance up one age classification to "Pre-Teen II".			
36		b.	Pre-Teen II competitors may dance up one age classification to "Junior I".			
37			(1) Pre-teen II competitors who dance up to junior must remain in the approved pre-teen			
38			costumes. This rule applies to the individual, not to the couple - if only one member of the			
39			partnership is a bonafide Junior age competitor then only that individual may wear a "Junior"			
40			costume.			
41 42		с. 4	Junior I competitors may dance up one age classification to "Junior II".			
42 43		d. e.	Junior II competitors may dance up one age classification to "Youth". Youth competitors may dance up to the Adult classification.			
44		с. f.	When an organizer combines age classifications (Pre-Teen I & II, Junior I & II or Senior I, II &			
45		1.	III) competitors may dance up or down as follows:			
46			 (1) Only Pre-Teen II age category competitors may dance up into the combined Junior age 			
47			category.			
48			(2) Combined Juniors may dance up into the combined Youth age category.			
49			(3) Combined Seniors may dance down into the adult age category.			
50		g.				
51	~	· • •	in that division, and then dance up an additional age category from their newly approved division.			
52	5.	Th	e following rules apply to competitors age 18 and under:			

1			a. For Youth, Junior I and Junior II partnerships, one of the individuals may be no more than two	
2			age classifications younger.	
3			b. If one of the individuals in the partnership is two age classifications younger, then the younger	
4			member of the partnership must request permission in writing from the NDCA Ballroom	
5			Department and in turn receive written approval prior to being allowed to compete. (example - a	
6			"Pre-Teen II" girl wishing to compete with a "Junior II" age boy).	
7			c. If one of the individuals in the partnership is one age classification younger, then the younger	
8			member of the partnership may request permission in writing from the NDCA Ballroom	
9			Department to relinquish their age classification and be allowed to move up one age classification.	
10			This request will generally be allowed if the individual making the request is already within one	
11			year of reaching the next age classification.	
12			d. Under no circumstance will a Pre-Teen I, Pre-Teen II, or a Junior I competitor be allowed to	
13			compete in the Adult age classification.	
14			e. A Junior II competitor may not generally apply for permission to dance up as an Adult until they	
15			are 15 years old, at which time they would need to apply to the Ballroom Department as noted	
16			above.	
17			f. Youth competitors who turn 19 years of age while still enrolled in their final year of High School	
18			may still dance as youths until they have finished their final year.	
19		6.	A couple's age classification eligibility is defined as the age of the older partner for the Pre-Teen I,	
20			Pre-Teen II, Junior I, Junior II, Youth and Adult classifications, while it is defined as the age of the	
21			younger partner for the Senior classifications.	
22				
23	B.	PR	OFICIENCY CLASSIFICATIONS	
24			npetition proficiency categories may be offered as follows:	
25		1.	Syllabus. Restricted to "medalist" level figures (Bronze, Silver, Gold, Novice Bronze, Novice Silver,	
26			Novice Gold, Etc).	
27		2.	Novice. Open Syllabus. It is recommended that "Novice" competitions generally be restricted to two	
28			(2) of the allowed dances for each style.	
29		3.	Pre-Championship. Open Syllabus. It is recommended that "Pre-Championship" competitions	
30			generally be restricted to three or four (3-4) of the allowed dances for each style.	
31		4.	Den Amateur. Open syllabus. All of the dances in each style must be done in this category in all	
32			rounds, and in the order prescribed.	
33				
	C.		GIBILITY DEFINITIONS	
35		1.	A competitor is eligible to dance in the "Syllabus", "Novice" and/or "Pre-Championship" proficiency	
36			classifications until they accumulate three proficiency points. There is no limit to the number of	
37			proficiency points that may be accumulated in the "Open Amateur" level.	
38		2.	Proficiency points in one age division do not count or apply in any way towards ineligibility in another	
39			age division.	
40		3.	A competitor receives one point when they either a) place first in their current classification when a	
41			quarter-final was danced, or b) dance in the final of a higher proficiency event where a quarter-final	
42			was danced.	
43		4.	In the "Syllabus" categories proficiency points should be accumulated independently for each dance.	
44		5.	The eligibility to compete in a classification is applied to individual amateur competitors and not the	
45			couple as an entity.	
46		6.	An amateur couple is only eligible to compete in a classification if both members of the couple are	
47			eligible.	
48		7.	An amateur competitor's eligibility is based on his/her accomplishments regardless of the number or	
49			length of partnerships they have had.	
50		8.	It is the responsibility of all amateur competitors to ensure that they are eligible for the category in	
51			which they desire to dance.	
52		9.	An amateur competitor may enter at most two consecutive proficiency classifications in any particular	
53			style and age group at a particular competition.	

1		10. Aı	n ama	teur competitor's ineligibility begins at the conclusion of the competition in which his/her
2		thi	ird po	int was acquired. In this case the word "competition" refers to the entire event (generally a
3		"w	veekei	nd").
4		11. Aı	n ama	teur competitor's proficiency level as a Pro/Am shall not be used in determining his/her
5		an	nateur	proficiency level.
6				
7	D.	DRES	S AN	D/OR COSTUMING - PRE-TEENS
8		Pre-Te	ens n	nust dress as listed below.
9		1. Pr	e-Tee	n.
10		a.	Boy	/S
11			(1)	Trousers
12				(a) Black or dark blue color only
13				(b) High waist optional
14				(c) Underfoot strap optional
15				(d) One satin stripe (no wider than 1") is allowed on the outside of each leg, and a satin
16				waistband is allowed if it is sewn as part of the trousers.
17			(2)	Shirts
18				(a) Plain white or black long sleeved collared shirt only. Tuxedo shirts are allowed.
19				(b) Sleeves to be worn at wrist length
20			(3)	Black or dark blue vests are allowed, but sweaters and jackets are not allowed
21			(4)	Tie must be worn - black color only, may be either straight or bow
22			(5)	Socks - Black or dark blue color only
23			(6)	Shoes- Heel height not to exceed 1.5 inches (must be black)
24			(7)	Materials - Fabrics must be plain, ie: cotton, polyester, cotton/polyester blend, wool blend
25				(a) No shiny fabrics
26				(b) No rhinestones, glitter, metallic thread, patterns or sequins allowed
27				(c) Decorations - not allowed
28			(8)	Makeup - Not allowed
29			(9)	Hairstyle - Long hair must be worn in a pony tail
30		b.	Gir	ls
31			(1)	Skirt with top or simple dress with attached under garment or leotard top with full skirt
32			(2)	Skirts
33				(a) Plain or pleated with minimum 1 to maximum 3 half circles, including godets and/or
34				extra panels. One plain simple underskirt allowed which is no larger or longer than top
35				layer, and is the same or similar color as the outer skirt
36				(b) No uneven hem lines, frills, splits, openings, ruffles, or sequins
37				(c) Horsehair/Crinoline may be used only inside the hem of the skirt
38				(d) Ribbon on the skirt is acceptable, but no other trim is allowed
39				(e) Length of skirt must not be shorter than 3 inches above the knee cap and no longer than 3
40				inches below the knee cap
41				(f) At least one of the layers of the skirt must be solid (not sheer)
42			(3)	Bodice
43				(a) Shoulderless bodices are not allowed
44				(b) Necklines: Boat, high neck, v-neck, sweetheart, 'peter pan' collar, and regular collar are
45				allowed. Simple edging or trim, as well as a simple ruffle around the collar of not more
46				than two inches, is allowed on the neckline
47				(c) Belting, as well as gathering or shirring is permissible from the waist down for a
48				maximum of two inches, provided it is part of the dress itself and not an accessory
49				(d) Edging or trim on the bodice is not allowed
50				(e) No backless bodices allowed
51				(f) Piping is allowed
52				(g) Top stitching is allowed
53			(4)	Sleeves

1	(a) Long, short, elbow length, cap, puff. or sleeveless styles are allowed	
2	(b) Cannot be replaced by trimmings, frills, or edging on the shoulder line	
3	(c) No "finger loops" allowed	
4	(d) Piping is allowed provided it is no larger than 1/8 of an inch across	
5	(e) Top stitching is allowed	
6	(5) Materials	
7	(a) Fabrics must be one constant color throughout	
8	(b) No iridescent fabrics.	
9	(c) No rhinestones, glitter, pearls, appliques, patterns, sequins, or similar materials al	lowed
10	(d) No use of feathers, fringes, bows, belts, frills or sequins	
11	(e) No flesh color fabric	
12	(f) Any use of mesh, lace, or any other 'see through' fabric must be lined in a solid m	aterial
13	of the same color from the waist to the top of the bust line, as well as a correspon	
14	height in the back. When mesh, lace, or any "see-through" fabric is used on the a	
15	lining is needed	
16	(g) Burnout (also called Devoré), or similar fabric, must be lined with a fabric of the	same
17	color. Lycra, spandex, polyester, plain velvet, satin or jersey is encouraged	
18	(6) Shoes and Socks	
19	(a) Shoes - Heel height not to exceed 1.5 inches, and must be block heel style if a da	nce
20	shoe. If the shoe comes with rhinestones on the buckle then they are allowed. If	
21	comes with glitter on the shoe then it is allowed	
22	(b) Socks: White ankle socks (lace allowed), flesh colored pantyhose, or light pink o	r white
23	tights must be worn	
24	(c) No Fishnet Tights	
25	(7) Accessories, jewelry, and makeup	
26	(a) No use of arm bands, gloves, chokers or headbands	
27	(b) No decoration is allowed on dress or in hair	
28	(c) No jewelry is allowed, other than one small earring in each ear, to be no larger th	an 1/4
29	inch	
30	(d) No makeup allowed	
31	(e) No spray tan, make-up, glitter, or any similar materials, etc allowed anywhere on	the
32	body.	
33	(f) Use of fake eyelashes, fake fingernails, colored or glitter hair spray is forbidden	
34	c. Sponsor logos are allowed on Pre-Teen costumes.	
35	d. For pre-teen one-dance or two-dance events, competition organizers may require that the	
36	shirts/tops be all white or all black, and the trousers/skirts be black.	
37	2. Any sanctioned event that includes a full day of Pre-Teen, Junior, and Youth Divisions shall b	e
38	required to have at least 1 designated "Costume Check" person in the on-deck area at all times	
39	regulation costume divisions are danced. A copy of the required NDCA costume rules should	
40	provided to the Costume Check person by the organizer.	
41	provided to the costaine check person by the organizer.	
42 E.	DRESS AND/OR COSTUMING - JUNIOR, YOUTH & ADULT	
43	1. Definition of "Syllabus Dress".	
44	a. Gentlemen. Ballroom and Smooth Divisions: Dress pants, plain shirt and tie, and option	al
45	cummerbund or vest or black sweater or tuxedo. No tail suits. Latin and Rhythm Divisio	
46	Dress pants, plain or ruffled shirt, optional tie and or vest.	
47	 b. Ladies. Ballroom and Smooth Divisions: Cocktail dress without excessive adornment. N 	Jo ball
48	gowns. Latin and Rhythm Divisions: Leotards and wrap skirts or party/cocktail dresses v	
49	excessive adornment.	
50	2. Definition of "Open Amateur Dress".	
51	a. Gentlemen. Ballroom and Smooth Divisions: Tailsuits, Tuxedos, Dinner Jackets. Latin a	nd
52	Rhythm Divisions: Latin costumes.	
	- Lyun 211000. Lun columes.	

1			b. Ladies. Ballroom and Smooth Divisions: Ball gowns. Latin and Rhythm Divisions: Latin
2		•	costumes.
3		3. For "Syllabus" competitions competitors must wear "Syllabus" Dress.	
4			For "Novice" competitions competitors may wear either "Syllabus" or "Open Amateur" dress. The
	5		competition organizer may stipulate one or the other for this category.
6 5. For "Pre-Championship" and "Open Amateur" competitions con		э.	
7 8		6	"Championship" costumes. Competition organizers may establish alternative dress and/or costume guidelines if they desire for
9		6.	Juniors, Youths or Adults.
10			Juniors, Touris of Adults.
	F.	SV	LLABUS - PRE-TEEN
12	1.		ples competing in the "Pre-Teen" category must dance restricted syllabi as noted below.
13		1.	Pre-teen. Couples competing in this age category may only dance Bronze, Silver and Gold syllabus
14			figures from the NDCA Approved Figures, Elements & Restrictions (Appendix 1).
15			a. No embellishments of standard figures. No change of levels, head rolls, foot flicks, syncopations
16			or delayed timings unless specified within the approved syllabus.
17			b. In addition to Closed Syllabus Events, organizers may offer open syllabus events for Pre-Teen II
18			provided they do not eliminate any closed divisions as well. Couples dancing in this category
19			must still wear approved costuming for that age level.
20			
	G.		LLABUS - JUNIOR, YOUTH & ADULT
22		1.	Couples competing in the "Junior", "Youth" and "Adult" categories are not restricted in syllabi unless
23			competing in a "Syllabus" event, or otherwise stipulated by the organizer.
24			a. No embellishments of standard figures. No change of levels, head rolls, foot flicks, syncopations
25			or delayed timings unless specified within the approved syllabus.
26			
27			XI SHOWDANCE BULES
27 28			XI. SHOWDANCE RULES
27 28 29	A.	IN	
27 28 29 30	A.		TRODUCTION
27 28 29	A.	IN ′′ 1.	
27 28 29 30 31	A.		TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two
27 28 29 30 31 32	A.		TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two
27 28 29 30 31 32 33	A.	1.	TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin.
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	A.	1.	TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	A.	1.	TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance
 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 		1.	TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive.
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39		1. 2. SH	 FRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40		1. 2. SH	 FRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use alternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27.
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		1. 2. SH	 FRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use alternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42		1. 2. SH	 FRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use alternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43		1. 2. SH	 TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use diternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44		1. 2. SH	 TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use alternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45		1. 2. SH	 TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use diternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their assessment. Dancers must perform the same show and choreography throughout the rehearsal and the
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46		1. 2. SH	 TRODUCTION <u>TITLES:</u> Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use alternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their
$\begin{array}{cccc} 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 39 \\ 40 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \end{array}$		1. 2. SH an : 1.	 TRODUCTION TITLES: Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. DANCES ALLOWED: In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use liternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their assessment. Dancers must perform the same show and choreography throughout the rehearsal and the competition.
 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 		1. 2. SH	 TRODUCTION TITLES: Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. DANCES ALLOWED: In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use diternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their assessment. Dancers must perform the same show and choreography throughout the rehearsal and the competition.
$\begin{array}{cccc} 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 39 \\ 40 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \\ 48 \\ 49 \end{array}$		1. 2. SH an : 1.	 TRODUCTION TITLES: Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. DANCES ALLOWED: In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use laternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their assessment. Dancers must perform the same show and choreography throughout the rehearsal and the competition. Time The time of the show must be up to a maximum of 4 minutes. The time limit must not be exceeded
$\begin{array}{cccc} 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 39 \\ 40 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \\ 48 \\ 49 \\ 50 \end{array}$		1. 2. SH an : 1.	 TRODUCTION TITLES: Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. <u>DANCES ALLOWED:</u> In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use diternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their assessment. Dancers must perform the same show and choreography throughout the rehearsal and the competition. Time The time of the show must be up to a maximum of 4 minutes. The time limit must not be exceeded under any circumstances. The time limit is to include walk on and exit from the floor. Exceeding the
$\begin{array}{cccc} 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 39 \\ 40 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 45 \\ 46 \\ 47 \\ 48 \\ 49 \end{array}$		1. 2. SH an : 1.	 TRODUCTION TITLES: Showdance titles, which are solo performance championships, may be danced in two divisions: Ballroom or Latin. DANCES ALLOWED: In Ballroom Showdance Championships, the dances shall be selected from the following: Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, Quickstep. In Latin Showdance Championships the dances shall be selected from the following: Cha-Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, Jive. OWDANCE RULES: The following rules may be used by Competition Organizers who wish to use laternate format as noted in this rule book, rule III. D. 27. Dances In Ballroom Show Dance events the dances must be selected from one up to all of the five regular Ballroom dances, and in the Latin Show Dance events from one up to all of the five regular Latin dances. It is the duty of the Adjudicators to assess the Character of each style as part of their assessment. Dancers must perform the same show and choreography throughout the rehearsal and the competition. Time The time of the show must be up to a maximum of 4 minutes. The time limit must not be exceeded

1		Three lifts are permitted for the whole performance. These can be performed anywhere in the show.
2		4. Music
3 4		The invitation for a Show Dance Competition must advise the couples of possible sound carriers. The
5		sound carriers for a Show Dance Competition will always be: a. Compact Disc, b. mp3 Player/ iPod/
6		iPad, c. USB Audio media.
7		
8		5. The Competition
9		Conditions including lighting must be the same for all couples throughout the show including entrance
10		and exit. Preceding every Show Dance Competition there must be an official rehearsal, where all the
11		couples have a reasonable time to test their show. To attend the rehearsal is an obligation for all
12 13		couples and the chairman of adjudicators.
13		6. Props
15		Props are permitted provided they are never discarded by the couple during the entrance, performance,
16		and exit.
17		
18		7. Order of Dancing
19		Order of dancing shall be drawn by ballot, at which all the competitors or chosen representatives have
20 21		a right to be present.
21		8. Time between Rounds
23		There is to be a minimum of 30 minutes between each round of a Show Dance.
24		
25		9. Marking system
26		The normal system of marking will be applied. (i.e. In the Final the adjudicators will place the couples
27 28		in order of merit).
28 29		10. Chairman of Adjudicators
30		In all cases the decision of the Chairman of Adjudicators is final.
31		3
32	C.	
33		These Show Dance rules are the only alternate form of competition permitted by the NDCA in regards to
34 35		rule III. D. 28. If a Show Dance competition is attached to another event, then Competition Organizers may not require the couples from the final to participate in the Show Dance competition.
35 36		may not require the couples norm the final to participate in the snow Dance competition.
37		
38		XII. RULES FOR FORMATION TEAM COMPETITIONS
39		
	A.	DEFINITION OF COMPETITIVE STYLES
41 42		Formation dancing shall be in the following styles:
42 43		 International Ballroom/Smooth International Latin/Rhythm
44		2. International Eath/Kityunn
45	B.	DANCES ALLOWED IN EACH STYLE
46		Formation teams may base their routines on the following dances for each style:
47		1. Teams in the International Ballroom/Smooth Style may base their routines on the International Style
48		Waltz, Tango, Viennese Waltz, Foxtrot, and Quickstep; and/or the American Style Waltz, Tango,
49 50		Foxtrot, and Viennese Waltz. No dances other than the ones listed will be allowed except for Adult
50 51		teams.Teams in the International Latin/Rhythm Style may base their routines on the International Style Cha
52		Cha, Samba, Rumba, Paso Doble, and Jive; and/or the American Style Cha Cha, Samba, Rumba,
		,,,,,,,

1 Mambo, Bolero, Swing, and West Coast Swing. No dances other than the ones listed will be allowed 2 except for Adult teams. 3 4 C. AGE DEFINITIONS AND ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS 5 1. 1. Formation team competitions may be offered in one of the following two sets of age definitions: 6 The age definitions that are defined for amateur competitors (Rule X.A.), including the possibility a. of combining the various age divisions into categories such as "Pre-Teen", "Junior" and "Youth". 7 8 b. The following school grade definitions: (1) Grade School (Grades K-6) 9 10 (2) Junior High School (Grades 7-9) (3) High School (Grades 10-12) 11 2. Any number of team members may dance up to the age/grade level immediately above their true 12 13 classification. 14 3. Pre-Teen/Grade School formation teams may include two Junior/Junior High School age competitors. Junior/Junior High School formation teams may include two Youth/High School age competitors. 15 4. 16 5. Youth/High School formation teams may not include any Adult age competitors. 17 6. All age/grade categories: all competitors may dance one time only in each style at any tournament. 7. Coaches may replace team members with reserves for any round in the contest. Substitutions may not 18 19 occur during the actual time the team is on the floor competing. 20 **D. SIZE OF FORMATION TEAMS** 21 22 Teams of four, five, six, seven, or eight couples may compete in each formation style. A couple is one boy 23 and one girl. 24 **E. TIME RESTRICTIONS** 25 26 1. Pre-Teen/Elementary School formation teams shall be limited to two minutes of music for their 27 routine. Up to an additional fifteen seconds will be allowed for their entrance and then up to another 28 fifteen seconds allowed for their exit. The timing begins when the first person sets foot onto the dance 29 floor. The timing ends when the last person on the team steps off the dance floor. 30 2. Junior/Junior High School formation teams shall be limited to three minutes of music for their routine. 31 Up to an additional fifteen seconds will be allowed for their entrance and then up to another fifteen 32 seconds allowed for their exit. The timing begins when the first person sets foot onto the dance floor. 33 The timing ends when the last person on the team steps off the dance floor. 34 3. Youth/High School formation teams shall be limited to a maximum of four minutes of music for their 35 routine. Up to an additional thirty seconds will be allowed for their entrance and then up to another 36 thirty seconds allowed for their exit. The timing begins when the first person sets foot onto the dance floor. The timing ends when the last person on the team steps off the dance floor. 37 38 4. Adult Formation Teams shall be limited to six minutes including entry and exit. Of these six minutes, 39 no more than four and a half minutes shall be judged and must be clearly identified in recognizable 40 fashion. When music is used for the entrance and/or exit there must be either a "gong" sound or a 41 complete break in the music for a space of at least two seconds that separates the entrance/exit from 42 the routine music proper. The formation team must remain motionless during this break both before 43 and after the routine proper. 44 45 F. NUMBER OF DANCES 1. Pre-Teen/Elementary School formation teams shall be limited to one or two dances from the approved 46 47 list for each style. 2. Junior/Junior High School formation teams shall be limited to one, two or three dances from the 48 49 approved list for each style. 50 3. Youth/High School formation teams must perform a minimum of three dances and up to a maximum of five dances from the approved list for each style. 51

Adult formation teams must perform a minimum of three dances and up to a maximum of five dances
 from the approved list for each style. Sixteen bars of one additional dance may be performed. This
 additional dance need not be one on the approved list for each style.

5 G. ENTRANCES AND EXITS

4

- Pre-Teen/Elementary School and Junior/Junior High School formation teams are not allowed to use
 music for their entrance and exit. The team must remain motionless for a period of at least two
 seconds before the start of the music and then again at the end of the dance before they start their exit.
- 9 2. Youth/High School formation teams are allowed to use music for their entrance, but not for their exit.
- When music is used for the entrance there must be either a "gong" sound or a complete break in the music for a space of at least two seconds that separates the entrance from the routine music proper. The formation team must remain motionless during this break.

1314 H. LIFTS AND PROPERTIES

- No lifts are allowed at any time in any competitive age category for Pre-Teen/Elementary School, Junior/Junior High School, and Youth/High School formation teams. This includes the team's entrance and exit.
- 18 2. Lifts are allowed during the entrance and/or exit only for Adult formation teams.
- No properties (props) are allowed at any time in any competitive age category for formation teams.
 This includes the team's entrance and exit.
- 4. A prop is defined as any item that is not part of the regular costume worn by the dancers, and that is not attached to the dancer or their costume for the full duration of time that the dancers are on the floor.
- A hat will be considered a prop if it is removed at any time from the dancer's head, including entrance
 and exit.

27 I. SOLO (OPEN) WORK - INTERNATIONAL BALLROOM/SMOOTH CATEGORIES

- Pre-Teen/Elementary School, Junior/Junior High School & Youth/High School formation teams: solo (open) work in the Ballroom/Smooth category is defined as when any couple in the formation team is not in the traditional competitive ballroom hold (which includes the lady's left hand being placed on the man's right shoulder). These teams may dance up to 50% of their bars of music as solo (open) work. At least 50% of their bars of music must be danced completely in the traditional competitive ballroom hold. This does not apply to the Latin American dances in which solo work is normally a part.
- Adult formation teams: solo work in the Standard category shall be restricted to eight bars in any one
 dance used with a maximum of twenty-four bars over the whole presentation. This does not apply to
 the Latin American dances in which solo work is normally a part.
- 38 3. The coach of any International Ballroom formation team must be prepared to present a breakdown of
 39 the phrasing of the music, indicating which measures are open, at the team's rehearsal in the
 40 tournament facility.

41

42 J. REHEARSAL IN THE TOURNAMENT FACILITY

- 43 Each formation team will be allowed an equal amount of rehearsal time in the tournament facility. At the 44 commencement of this rehearsal they must dance their routine with music and perform their entrance and 45 exit one time for the Chairman of Adjudicators, or his designated representative.
- 46

47 **K. DRESS**

- Pre-Teen/Elementary School formation teams shall be allowed to wear the following for both competitive categories:
- 50a.Boys dark blue or black trousers, plain, undecorated shirts; optional tie, cummerbund, and/or51vest. No sequins, rhinestones, fringe, pearls, appliques, or other similar decorations are allowed.
- b. Girls a simple costume provided it does not have any sequins, rhinestones, feathers, fringe,
 pearls, appliques, or other similar decorations in the fabric or as a decoration.

1	2.	Junior/Junior High School formation teams shall be allowed to wear the dress approved for Pre-Teen
2		formation teams in addition to the following for both competitive categories:
3		a. Boys - a simple costume, provided it does not have any sequins, rhinestones, fringe, pearls,
4		appliques, or other similar decorations. No jackets (including tail suits) will be allowed even if
5		attached to the costume.
6		b. Girls - a simple costume provided it does not have any sequins, rhinestones, feathers, fringe,
7		pearls, appliques, or other similar decorations in the fabric or as a decoration.
8	3.	Youth/High School formation teams shall be allowed to wear the dress approved for Junior formation
9		teams in addition to the following:
10		a. Boys may wear jackets in either division, including tail suits for the Ballroom/Smooth category.
11		Costumes are allowed, including decorations. If tail suits are worn they must be black in color.
12		b. Girls may wear costumes in either division, including decorations.
13	4.	·
14		the Latin category may wear colors, but all the men in the team must have the same color.
15	5.	The organizer of a formation competition may establish additional dress guidelines if so desired.
16	6.	No change of clothing/costume is permitted once the competition begins.
17	0.	The change of clouning costaine is permitted once are competition begins.
18 L.	DIS	SQUALIFICATION
19		A non-voting Chairman of the Board of Adjudicators must be appointed. He, or his designated
20	1.	representative, must attend the official rehearsal that is held in the tournament facility and warn any
21		team infringing the rules. If the rules are infringed during the contest he will have the right to
22		disqualify formation teams that infringe upon these rules, after consultation with the adjudicators and
23		organizer.
24		organizer.
	RI	LES FOR ORGANIZERS
26 IV I	1.	
27	1.	three entries.
28	2.	Before a competition adequate facilities must be provided for formation rehearsals.
29		a. Each formation team must be permitted an equal time span in which to rehearse in the tournament
30		facility.
31	3.	Formation coaches of Pre-Teen/Elementary School, Junior/Junior High School and Youth/High
32	0.	School teams are required to submit a roster which includes birth dates to the competition organizer at
33		least 30 days prior to the competition.
34	4.	A non-voting Chairman of the Board of Adjudicators must be appointed. He, or his designated
35		representative, must attend rehearsals and warn any team infringing the rules. Once warned, a team
36		may be disqualified if they continue to infringe upon the rules. Disqualification would be by the
37		chairman, after consultation with the adjudicators and organizer.
38	5.	The chairman is allowed to videotape each team's performance at their official rehearsal in the
39	5.	tournament facility, for the purpose of confirming adherence to the rules.
40	6.	The order of dancing for each round will be determined by draw, under the supervision of the
41	0.	chairman of adjudicators, or his designated representative.
42	7.	Each round of each competition must be conducted without any interruption.
43	7. 8.	In each round of the competition, no more than 50% of the teams should be eliminated for the
44	0.	subsequent round. No more than eight teams should participate in the final round. If the Chairman
45		calls for the appropriate number of call backs and the marks do not allow for the correct number of
46		teams to be advanced, then the Chairman has the authority to place less than 50% of the teams in the
47		subsequent round. This can be considered especially if an additional round would be required in order
48		to comply with the desired 50% rule.
	0	
49 50	9.	In the preliminary rounds adjudicators must call back the required number of formation teams. This will be done by secret ballot, with the complete judging results being released after the competition
50 51		will be done by secret ballot, with the complete judging results being released after the competition has concluded.
51 52	10	Secret ballots must be used by the adjudicators for the finals of Pre-Teen and Junior formation
52 53	10.	competitions. For the finals of Youth and Adult formation competitions the adjudicators may use the
55		competitions. For the mais of Fouri and Adult formation competitions the aujudicators may use the

- 1 open marking system. Again, the complete judging results must be released after the competition has 2 concluded.
- 3 11. During the duration of each performance the formation team's entry number/letter, as listed in the 4 program, must be clearly shown near the dance floor for the benefit of the adjudicators.
- 5 12. The adjudicators should be positioned at an appropriate distance from each other, and in the front for 6 formation competitions. They may be positioned at either a close of far proximity to the dance floor, 7 or a combination of both. At least some adjudicators should be positioned in an elevated place if at all 8 possible.
- 9 13. The coach(es) of each formation team may stand adjacent to, or on, the floor when their team is 10 competing. The organizer has the right to direct the coach(es) as to where they may be allowed to 11 stand when their team is dancing.

13 N. JUDGING AND MARKING

- 1. Formation Events shall be judged by at least three (3) adjudicators who are Qualified and Certified in 14 the type and style of Ballroom Dancing concerned. 15
 - Formation Teams shall be judged on: 2.
- 17 a. Entry and Exit of the teams. 18
 - b. Precision and Neatness of Lines and Patterns.
 - c. Presentation and Character of the Dance(s) performed.
- 20 d. Choreography.
- 3. The Skating System of Scrutineering must be used. 21
- 22 4. Coaches shall not judge formation events in which their own teams participate. This rule covers all 23 persons who are connected with the school (Studio) where participating teams are trained. Donors of
- 24 Challenge Trophies and other prizes shall not be permitted to judge that particular competition.
- 25

12

16

19

NDCA Syllabus Infraction Form 2021-V2

Competitor shall be provided with a copy of this infraction form.

		Event Name/Year			
Heat #	Dance				
Style: American	Int'l	Level: (circle one)	Bronze	Silver	Gold
Couple #N	ame:				
Violation(s): Ca (circle one)	ategory (Choreograhy	Position	Timing	Other
Invigilator#	_Name:				
Invigilator Signatu	ire				
Action Taken: (circle one)	W_{arning}	Penalty			
Professional or				 ction forn	า.

NDCA Syllabus Infraction Form 2021-V2 Competitor shall be provided with a copy of this infraction form.	NDCA Syllabus Infraction Form 2021- V2 Competitor shall be provided with a copy of this infraction form.		
Event Name/Year	Event Name/Year		
Heat #Dance	Heat #Dance		
Style: American Int'l Level: Bronze Silver Gold	Style: (circle one)AmericanInt'lLevel: (circle one)BronzeSilverGold		
Couple #Name:	Couple #Name:		
Violation(s): Category Choreograhy Position Timing Other	Violation(s): Category Choreograhy Position Timing Other (circle one)		
Invigilator#Name:	Invigilator#Name:		
Invigilator Signature	Invigilator Signature		
Action Taken: Warning Penalty (circle one)	Action Taken: Warning Penalty (circle one)		
Professional or Coach Initials: I acknowledge I have received a copy of this infraction form.	Professional or Coach Initials: I acknowledge I have received a copy of this infraction form.		

NDCA OFFICIAL INVIGILATION GUIDELINES

WHAT IS INVIGILATION?

- Watching closed syllabus events to ensure all couples are complying with syllabus restrictions and patterns.
- Informing the responsible professional or amateur couple of any observed syllabus infractions (before penalties must be assessed if possible) and suggesting replacement patterns if necessary.
- Informing the Chairman of Judges of infractions.

BEFORE YOU ARRIVE IN THE BALLROOM

- 1. Familiarize yourself with the NDCA List of Approved Figures, Elements, & Restrictions with the patterns & restrictions at each proficiency level. The list is available at <u>www.NDCA.org</u>.
- 2. Do not be hesitant or embarrassed to invigilate a dance competition! The step list and restrictions have been carefully chosen to level the competitive playing field; help instructors establish a logical progression through fundamental elements of a dance; and define standards of dance appropriate to each level.
- 3. Get some sleep! You have to be alert to do the job!

IN THE BALLROOM

- 1. Bring your reference materials with you, including the NDCA List and any pertinent technique book(s) that you may want to reference.
- 2. You should get Invigilation forms from the Organizer, Registrar or Chairman just as the Emcee, Music Director and Deck Captain get their paperwork. If you don't get them, ask the Chairman for them.
- 3. Examine the Invigilation forms carefully so that you know what couples are dancing what levels in any given heat. Remember that heats often contain couples dancing at many different proficiency levels.
- 4. As you watch the events, it's OK to use all your reference materials. The more you read the list, the more you'll be able to remember the information it contains.
- 5. Ask questions of the Chairman, the 'Lead Invigilator' or any other trusted source. No one person can remember everything.
- 6. Note infractions on the Invigilation forms. Use as much detail as possible. You will need to be able to give this information, precisely and concisely, to the competitor and the Chairman.
- 7. Simple mistakes and/or bad dancing are not an invigilator's concern; these are issues for the judges on the floor to assess as part of placing the couples. Noted infractions must be clear and obvious.
- 8. Be conscious of and sensitive to floor-craft situations. For example, it is far preferable to see a Top Spin in Bronze International Foxtrot rather than a collision. Watch the couple in another Foxtrot to see if the infraction is repeated.

APPROACHING A COMPETITOR

- 1. There is no single method that will cover all situations. If the emcee is paging couples/professionals to the stage or to another designated place such as the on deck area make sure you meet them directly. The emcee is usually very busy and on to the next heat. If you are walking around the ballroom to find couples/professionals yourself, take the Invigilation form and the list of allowable elements with you. It is preferable for you to leave the podium and find the professional competitor in order to discuss an infraction. If this is impossible, you may ask the Emcee to page the professional competitor to the podium.
- 2. Have the Invigilation Form and the List of Allowable Figures, Elements & Restrictions with you when you speak to a competitor so that you can discuss the problems specifically.
- 3. In all cases, speak to the professional/teacher privately, without students or other professionals near you. This is not an issue for a student to worry about; it is up to the professional/teacher to choose how and when to address the issue with his/her student. It is important not to embarrass the professional/teacher among his/her peers.
- 4. **NEVER** speak to children directly when invigilating Preteen, Junior or Youth events. Speak only to their coach if he/she is available. If the professional/teacher is not in attendance, speak to the parents. In this case, it is very helpful to write out the infractions for the parents to give to the professional/teacher.

SPEAKING TO A COMPETITOR

- 1. If you do not know the competitor previously, begin by introducing yourself. Be sure to include that you are the Invigilator for this event, and explain what the invigilator does if the person does not know.
- 2. Address the issue in a light manner, such as "Just a reminder....in Closed Bronze/Silver/Gold events, X step is not allowed at the level you are dancing."
- **3**. If there are multiple infractions, try to address them all at once, rather than talking to the professional/teacher multiple times.
- 4. Make a suggestion for replacing the objectionable pattern or timing, if necessary. Most professionals/teachers appreciate an easy solution. For example, if the couple is dancing an Open Hip Twist in Bronze Rumba, suggest they

can still start in Open Facing Position, but dance either an open basic (no swivel) to fan, walks, or go straight into a Natural Top. Sometimes the easiest suggestion is to leave out the disallowed figure.

- 5. Let them know that repeated infractions might cost them a placement or disqualification in that dance in subsequent events, particularly scholarships.
- 6. If a competitor asks you a question and you don't know the answer, find out. Don't give an answer just for the sake of giving an answer.
- 7. Thank the professional/teacher for his/her attention to the matter.
- 8. If the couple is uncontested, you should still speak to the professional/teacher. This should be a learning opportunity.

IF A COMPETITOR IS BELLIGERENT OR UNHAPPY

- 1. This is relatively rare, but it does happen. Being polite and respectful in your initial interactions will help defuse many potential "situations." Having said that, competitors will argue with the invigilator using language they would never dream of using to a judge.
- 2. Remain as calm as possible. Try to explain WHY the step is an infraction.
- 3. Continue to offer potential solutions, rather than becoming confrontational.
- 4. If you do not know, ask the Chairman and/or 'Lead Invigilator'.
- 5. If you are uncomfortable with the interaction, inform the Chairman and have him/her speak to the professional/teacher.

AFTER SPEAKING TO A COMPETITOR

- 1. Note on the Invigilation form that you have warned the professional by circling the 'Warning Given' to indicate that a warning was given, or the 'Penalty Assessed' to indicate that a penalty was assessed.
- 2. Make a note to watch the couple in an upcoming heat to see if the infraction has been addressed.
- **3**. Even an attempt to change or modify an infraction should be recognized. Acknowledgement of their effort will make everyone feel better, and may be as simple as a nod to the teacher/professional.

PENALIZING A COMPETITOR

- 1. You should not immediately *recommend penalties* for competitors without giving them a warning and watching to see if they are trying to remediate the infraction, although NDCA rules do allow this.
- 2. Tell the Chairman about any infractions that you feel should be penalized. Make sure you have documented the infractions and repeat any conversation you had with the professional/teacher. Also, make sure you have seen the infraction repeated with no attempt to correct it, especially in Scholarship/Championship events. Ask the Chairman, whenever possible, to watch the infraction (especially if you have had an unsatisfactory exchange with the professional/teacher and/or the infraction is egregious and/or the infraction gives a distinctly unfair advantage to the couple).
- **3.** If the infraction is egregious or endangers other dancers, NDCA rules do allow you to penalize the competitors without warning.
- 4. When in doubt ask yourself, "Does the material being used give the couple a competitive advantage?"

WHEN YOUR SHIFT AS INVIGILATOR IS DONE

- 1. Sign the Invigilation forms and leave them, complete with infraction notations, for the Chairman, 'Lead Invigilator' or the next Invigilator on duty.
- 2. If another invigilator is relieving you, tell him/her about the specific infractions. The forms with your notations should be left in the invigilator's area. Just as with judging, sign each form along with your judges' letter/number.

NOTES

- If you do not want to invigilate for any reason, tell the Chairman IMMEDIATELY so you can be replaced.
- At larger competitions, there may be a dedicated invigilator who will need a break or two, but who may be available to help you if necessary. You should take this job as seriously as you take judging.
- Despite what many people think, Invigilators are not the bad guys! The team of a good Invigilator and responsive professionals/teachers will only enhance the positive experience we provide the clients.

• PENALTY RULES FROM THE NDCA RULEBOOK

Competitors whose figures are determined by the Invigilator (or Chair of Judges) not to be within the prescribed level shall be warned and penalized as follows:

- (1) Early round violation A warning from the Chairman of Judges or the Invigilator.
- (2) Subsequent round repeated violation All recalls or marks for that dance erased.
- (3) Final round violation:
 - (a) Where no previous infraction has been made, marked down one place in that dance.
 - (b) When a competitor has already been warned and repeats the same infraction in a final round they
 - will be marked down to last place in the dance where the repeated infraction occurred.

APPENDIX 1 - NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS & RESTRICTIONS - Revised July 2023 See the visual media aids/videos on <u>NDCA.ORG</u>



NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS & RESTRICTIONS

Following are lists of allowed figures, elements and restrictions for Closed Syllabus events at NDCA recognized Events. These lists were developed to ensure a fair and even playing field for entrants of closed syllabus competitions and with the awareness that the syllabus contains the language and character of each individual dance. This is part of the continuing campaign for the maintenance of high standards in dance education, and to ensure that the knowledge of both American Style and International Style of dancing continues to develop through use of the Medal Levels in competitive dancing.

COMPLETE LISTS OF HOLDS, POSITIONS, PROXIMITIES, FEET AND TIMINGS FOLLOW FOR VISUAL MEDIA AIDS AND EXAMPLES VIEW THE FOLLOWING FILES: <u>NDCA.ORG - REGISTRATION INVIGILATION VIDEOS</u> <u>NDCA.ORG - PHOTOS & DEFINITIONS-HOLDS, POSITIONS, PROXIMITY</u>

Detailed Descriptions of Positions

Closed Position (CP) - Facing partner with body contact or slightly apart (Close Proximity).

Outside Partner (ROP, LOP) - Facing Partner with body contact or slightly apart (Close Proximity) includes Outside Partner on Right and Left side.

Open Facing Position (OFP) - Facing partner, approximately at arms' length (able to take a Single or Double Hand or Extended Frame Hold).

Promenade Positions (PP) - The couple forms a V shape with the Lady's Left and the Man's Right side close to each other or in contact. The other side is more Open. This is what forms the V shape. Both partners will travel forward. If the couple increases the distance (no more than arms' length) between them they will achieve **Open Promenade Position (OPP)**. **Fallaway Movements** occur in Promenade, Counter Promenade and Right and Left Side Positions when both partners are moving backwards on opposite feet.

Counter Promenade Positions (CPP) - The couple forms a V shape with the Lady's Right and the Man's Left side, close to\each other or in contact. The other side is more Open. This is what forms the V shape. Both partners will travel forward. If the couple increases the distance (no more than arms' length) between them they will achieve **Open Counter Promenade Position (OCPP)**. **Counter Fallaway Movements** occur when both partners are moving backwards on opposite feet.

Back to Back Position (BtoB) - The couple is Back to Back or in a Back to Back V Shape.

Right Side Position (RSP) Lady on Man's Right side, both facing the same way. The distance between the partners can vary from close with body contact (hip to hip) to no greater than arms' length. Both partners moving backward in RSP on opposite feet is a Fallaway Movement.

Left Side Position (LSP) Lady on Man's Left side, both facing the same way. The distance between the partners can vary from close with body contact (hip to hip) to no greater than arms' length. Both partners moving backward in LSP on opposite feet is a Fallaway Movement.

Tandem Position (TP) Lady directly in front of or directly behind Man, both facing the same way.

Right Shadow Position (RShP) Lady in front on Man's Right side, slightly in advance, both facing the same way.

Right Shadow Lady Behind (RShP-LB) Lady on the Man's Right side, slightly behind both facing the same way.

Left Shadow Position (LShP) Lady in front on the Man's Left side, slightly in advance, both facing the same way.

Left Shadow Lady Behind (LSh-LB) Lady on the Man's Left side, slightly behind, both facing the same way

Contra Position (ContP) Lady on the Man's Right or Left side, partners facing the opposite way. The distance between the partners can vary from close, with body contact (hip to hip), to no greater than arm's length.

90-degree/Right Angle Position (RAP) Lady's and Man's feet are at a 90-degree/Right Angle Position to each other. Lady on an imaginary line several inches in front of Man on his Left or Right side. The distance between partners may vary from Contact (hip to hip) Apart (within reach). Common examples are Fan Position and Same Foot Lunge.

Inverted Promenade Position (IPP){A Back to Back V Shape}To achieve this position the couple will start in Promenade Position. The Man will bring his Right side forward and Left side back. The Lady will bring her Left side forward and her Right side back, ending almost back to back and slightly apart, thereby inverting the Promenade Position. Lady will be on the Man's Right side. Man's Left side and Lady's Right side will be farther apart to form a V shape with their bodies. Commonly used in Paso Doble

Inverted Counter Promenade Position (ICPP){A Back to Back V Shape}To achieve this position the couple will start in Counter Promenade Position. The Man will bring his Left side forward and Right side back. The Lady will bring her Right side forward and her Left side back, ending almost back to back and slightly apart, thereby inverting the Counter Promenade Position. Lady will be on the Man's Left side. Man's Right side and Lady's Left side will be farther apart to form a V shape with their body's. *Commonly used In Paso Doble*

Definitions for all Styles

See Pictorial Reference: NDCA.org/Registration and Rules/Photos and Definitions-Holds, Positions and Proximities

Holds: Holds are referenced from the Man's perspective (Left to Right hand hold= Man's left hand to Lady's right hand)

Traditional Hold: Partners are in Contact or Close Proximity. Man's left hand holding Lady's right hand at approximately eye level. Man's right hand on Lady's back; Lady's left hand on top of Man's Right upper-arm or shoulder. (*Tango: Lady's hand may be beneath Man's left upper arm*) This Hold may be danced in Closed, Promenades and Counter Promenades, Right and Left Outside Partner and 90-degree/Right Angle Position. This Hold will vary slightly depending on the dance and Style being performed as well as differences in partners' height

Frame Hold Man: Right or Left hand to Lady's back, shoulder, elbow or wrist with elbows up as in a dance frame.

Frame Hold Lady: Left or Right hand and arm is placed on top of the man's arm as in a dance frame. A combination of one Frame Hold and one Hand Hold is allowed.

Hand Holds: Single or Double Hand Hold- Left to Right or Right to Left, Handshake Hold- Right to Right or Left to Left - Looping Actions, Hand to Wrist may be used

Crossed Hand Hold: Sustained used of Right to Right and Left to Left

Hammerlock: Double Hand Hold, one partner having turned to right or left under joined hands ending with one partners' arm across his/her lower back. Used in Facing or and Shadow positions.

Shadow Hold Examples:

- 1. Right Hand on or just below Lady's Right shoulder blade, Left hand holding Lady's Left hand/wrist/lower arm
- 2. Right arm behind Lady's back, Right hand holding her Left hand and Left hand holding her Right hand. Lady's arms across front of her body approximately waist level with her Right arm above her Left arm (Cuddle/Sweetheart Hold)
- 3. Right hand placed on or just below Lady's Right shoulder blade Left hand holding her Right hand in front of the bodies just below chest level. The Lady's Left arm is held across the front of her body, either just below or above the joined hands.

Hand(s) to Body: The partners only point or points of contact is one or both hands on the other partners body

No Hold: There is no physical contact between partners

Named Alternatives to Traditional Hold in American Smooth

- 1. Bronze Alternative Hold: Lady may release her Left hand and/or the Man may lower the joined hands
- 2. Silver Alternative Hold: Both partners may release Left Hand Hold and the Lady's Right hand is placed on the man's back, Left arm or shoulder

Position: See Detailed Description of Positions on the Following Page

Proximity:

- 1. Contact- Body to body contact
- 2. Close- Slightly separated
- 3. Extended- within arms' length of the partner and with a Hold
- 4. Apart- within arms' length of the partner without a Hold
- 5. Away- Further apart than arms' length-Partners are not able to touch or take any hold

Feet:

- 1. Opposite Feet- The partners are on normal opposite feet
- 2. Same Foot- Partners are on the same foot
- 3. Closing Feet- One foot closes to the other foot to change weight
- 4. Continuity Style- The feet pass instead of closing. Commonly used in Waltz, Fox Trot and Viennese Waltz in Silver and above

Timing: Terms used describe the number of weight changes in relation to beats of music. i.e. 1,2,3 = 3 weight changes. Parentheses indicate beats of music without a weight change, i.e. QQ(S) = 2 weight changes *and* a 2 beat action (Hesitation) without a weight change. The symbol '&' denotes the second half of a beat divided in two, i.e. 1,2&,3 = 4 weight changes divided over three beats.

	Quick Reference Guide for American Smooth					
HOLDS		HOLDS	POSITIONS	PROXIMITY	FEET	
		Points of contact between the partners	Relationship between the partners bodies	Distance between the partners bodies	The dancer's body weight relative to his or her own feet and the relationship between partners	
	Bronze	 Traditional Alternative/Traditional (Bronze) Frame Holds Double Hand Hold Single Hand Hold Combinations of Frame Hold and Hand Holds are allowed Exception: Handshake Hold allowed in Waltz Progressive Change Steps, Progressive Twinkles, Waterfall 	 Closed Position Outside Partner Right & Left Open Facing Position Promenade Positions Counter Promenade Positions Back to Back/V Shape Right & Left Side Position 90-degree/Right Angle Position <i>Exceptions: Right Shadow Position Shadow Tango Rocks</i> Only, Transition through Left Shadow Waltz Waterfall only 	• Body Contact • Close (with Hold) • Extended (with Hold)	 Opposite Feet Feet must close, no Continuity Style The following elements that end with feet apart must be followed with a closed finish: Spin Turn, Closed Impetus, Chasses, Locks, Grapevines, Lady's Cross Body Lead and Twist from PP, UATS, Pivots Exception; Tango Rocks in Right Shadow Position on Same Foot 	
c:!	Silver	 Bronze Holds Alternative Traditional Hold (Silver) Crossed Hand Hold (sustained) Handshake Hold Shadow Holds No Hold <i>Limit 1 bar</i> 	 Bronze Positions. Fallaway and Counter Fallaway Movements 90-degree/Right Angle Position Right Shadow Position (Lady in Front) Right and Left Contra Positions (Opposite feet only) Exceptions Waltz: Same foot 'Shadow Switches' Limit 1 bar in Left Shadow. Fox Trot: Left Side Position Same Foot Grapevine Limit 4Q	• Bronze Proximities • Apart Limit 1 bar	 Opposite Feet Continuity Style Same Foot allowed in Same Foot Lunge and Sustained Right Shadow Position only Waltz: Left Shadow in "Shadow Switches" 	
	Lold	 All Bronze & Silver Holds Hammerlock Hand(s) to body No Hold Limit 4 bars W/T/F No Hold Limit 8 bars VW 	 Bronze & Silver Positions. Right Shadow Position, Lady in Front or Behind Left Shadow Position, Lady in Front or Behind Right and Left Side <i>Position Opposite or Same Foot</i> Tandem Positions <i>Opposite or Same Foot</i> Right and Left Contra Positions <i>Opposite or Same Foot</i> 	 Bronze & Silver Proximities Apart Limit 4 bars W, T, FT, Limit 8 Bars in VW Away Limit 2 bars W, T, FT Limit 4 bars VW 	Continuity Style Same Foot <i>as noted in individual dance</i>	

	Smooth Timings Quick Reference Guide The number of weight changes in relation to beats of music: S=2 beats, Q=1 beat, &=a half beat, (S) (Q) (&) indicate no weight change See individual dance charts for timings allowed. Some specific exceptions and restrictions are also noted below.				
	BRONZE	SILVER	GOLD		
WALTZ ³ ⁄4 Three Beats per Bar	 123, 1(23) 12&3 Chasses Only 	 Bronze Timings 1(2)3 Foot Change/Hovers 1&23, 123& One syncopation per bar 	 Bronze and Silver Timings 1&2&3, 12&3& Non-Turning figures in Right Shadow Position, Chasses, Locks and Runs in <i>allowed Holds</i>, Double Underarm and Free Turns. 1&2&3& Advanced Standing Spin/Runaround only 		
TANGO 4/4 Four Beats per Bar	 SSQQ(S), SQQ, QQS, QQQQ, SS QQ(&S) Brush tap <i>Open Fan only</i> Limit 4 consecutive Qs <i>Foot Change Shadow Rocks only</i> 	 Bronze Timings One syncopation per bar QQ&, QQ& Viennese Crosses only Q&Q& Double Underarm Turn only QQ(&S) Brush Tap may replace any Tango Close 	 Bronze and Silver Timings Q&Q&S, SQ&Q& Chasses, Double locks, and Free Turns 		
FOXTROT 4/4 Four Beats per Bar	 SSQQ, SQQ, QQS, QQQQ QQ Extra Chasses and Side Steps SSSS Walks and Side Rocks only 8 consecutive Qs Grapevine only SQ&Q Promenade Chasse only 	 All Bronze Timings S&QQ Bounce Fallaway SQ&Q Chasses, Locks and Underarm Turns S(Q)Q Foot Change, Hovers/Canter SQ&Q, SQQ& One syncopation per bar 	 Bronze and Silver Timings &SS, S&S, SS&, QQ& Q&Q& Non-Turning Figures in <i>Right Shadow</i> <i>Position</i>, Chasse, Locks and Runs in <i>allowed Holds</i> Double Underarm/Free Turns. Q&Q& Q&Q&Q&Q& Advanced Standing Spin /Runaround only 		
V. WALTZ ³ /4 Three Beats per Bar	 123, 1(23), 1(2)3 No syncopations allowed 	 123, 1(23), 1(2)3 No syncopations allowed 	 Hesitations using1 or 2 beats per bar No syncopations allowed 		
General	 Where Same Foot is allowed in Tango a foot change using 1 syncopation or a hesitation may be used 1 syncopation per bar= 1 & count per bar 	 Where Same Foot is allowed a foot change timing using 1 syncopation, a Hesitation or a Hover/Canter timing may be used 1 syncopation per bar= 1 & count per bar 2 syncopations per par=2 & counts per bar 	 Where Same Foot is allowed a foot change timing using 1 syncopation, a Hesitation or a Hover/Canter timing may be used 1 syncopation per bar = 1 & count per par 2 syncopations per par=2 & counts per bar 3 syncopations per bar=3 & counts Per bar 		

American Style Smooth Rules and Restrictions

Restrictions For All Levels:

- 1. Elements and figures unique to one dance or Style may not be used in another dance unless specifically approved.
- 2. No embellishments of standard figures, e.g., changes of level, head rolls, foot flicks, syncopations or delayed timings unless specifically approved.
- 3. The following movements are not permitted in any Closed Syllabus event: Entrances, jumping, skipping, hopping, Drags, Dips, Drops below waist level, Floor Slashes, Knee Drops, Tele-ronde, Sit Drops, Sitting Hens, Horse and Cart with Arabesque or any elevated position(s) of the free leg, Lifts.
- 4. Couples must remain in a standing Position at all times.
- 5. Couples may dance figures for the level entered as well as the lower levels.
- 6. No entrances are allowed. Exception: The Viennese Waltz Curtsey
- 7. Posing or using Poses prior to taking hold is considered an entrance.
- 8. Kicks, Rondes, Developés: Bronze-none, Silver/Gold-waist high and on opposite feet except the Same Foot Lunge

Bronze Level Restrictions: Couples must start dancing in Traditional Hold and Couples may not separate or change hold until the 5th bar of music. The first four bars danced must be in this hold in *Contact or Close Proximity* using *Closed, Promenade, Counter Promenade, R and L Outside Partner Positions* including the Lady's Left hand being placed on Top of the Man's Right upper arm or shoulder. (*In Tango the Lady's left hand may be beneath Man's left upper arm.*) An additional 8 bars must be danced in the Traditional Hold (as defined) at any time during the first minute of music.

- 1. Partners may not completely separate.
- 2. Feet must close. Figures in exception are noted in individual charts
- 3. Partners must remain on opposite feet. Exception: Tango Right Shadow Rocks.

<u>Silver Level Restrictions</u>: Couples must start dancing in Traditional Hold and Couples may not separate or change hold until the 5th bar of music. The first four bars danced must be in this hold in *Contact or Close Proximity* using *Closed, Promenade, Counter Promenade, R and L Outside Partner Positions* including the Lady's Left hand being placed on Top of the Man's Right upper arm or shoulder (*In Tango the Lady's left hand may be beneath Man's left upper arm.*) An additional 8 bars must be danced in the Traditional Hold (as defined) at any time during the first minute of music.

- 1. Partners may separate for 1 bar of music.
- 2. Picture Lines may be danced up to 2 bars.
- 3. Partners must remain on opposite feet except for figures noted in the individual charts
- 4. Same Foot Right Shadow Position (Lady in Front) limited to 8 consecutive bars including Entrance and Exit into and out of Shadow Position.
- 5. The Fox Trot Grapevine in Left Side Position on the Same Foot is limited to 4Qs.
- 6. Basic Runaround is not permitted in Tango.

Gold Level Restrictions: Couples must start on opposite feet using any combination of Allowed Gold Holds, excluding Hand to Body, the first four bars. (Apart or

Away is not allowed.) 6 bars must be danced in Traditional Hold during the first minute of music.

- 1. Partners may separate for 4 consecutive bars then must take an allowed hold for 2 bars before releasing hold again.
- 2. In Viennese Waltz partners may separate for 8 consecutive bars then must take an allowed hold for 4 bars before releasing hold again.
- 3. Partners may dance figures on the same foot as noted in the charts for each dance.
- 4. Advanced Runarounds and Standing Spins are not permitted in Tango.

General note regarding development of Same Foot Right Shadow Figures:

- 1. Silver Level Same Foot Shadow: Turning Figures may be danced with no syncopations (Open Left and Right Turns et al)
- 2. Silver Level Same Foot Shadow: Figures with up to 1/4 turn may have one syncopation (Lock Steps et.al)
- 3. Gold Level Same Foot Shadow: Turning Figures may be danced with 1 syncopation (Open Left and Right Turns et al)
- 4. Gold Level Same Foot Shadow: Figures with up to 1/4 turn may have 2 syncopations (Lock Steps et.al)

APPENDIX 1 - NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS & RESTRICTIONS - Revised July 2023 See the visual media aids/videos on NDCA.ORG

Bronze American Smooth Waltz

Hold may not be released while dancing Bronze

No Fallaway movements allowed while dancing Bronze

Listed Holds, Positions & Proximities are allowed except where noted

HOLDS: Traditional Hold, Bronze Alternative Traditional Hold, Frame Holds, Double and Single Hand Hold. Handshake Hold allowed during Progressive Change Steps, Progressive Twinkles and Waterfall only. (*Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds*)

POSITIONS: Closed Position, Right and Left Outside Partner, Open Facing Position, Promenade & Counter Promenade Positions, Back to Back, Right & Left Side Positions, Right Angle, Followers Underarm Turns Right & Left

PROXIMITIES: Contact, Close and Extended (with a Hold)

	ures and Feet theres are on opposite feet throughout	TimingTiming for all figures is123 unless noted	Notes
1	Left Closed Box/Reverse Turn		CP, OFP
2	Right Closed Box/Natural Turn		CP, OFP
3	Progressive Change Step Forward or Backward		CP, OFP, Handshake Hold Allowed (R to R and L to L)
4	Closed Finish Forward or Backward, Right or Left Foot		
5	Balance Steps, Hesitations	1(23)	
6	Fifth Position Breaks, Open Break, Back Break		
7	Fifth Position Breaks, Open Break, Back Break with UATs Turns to R or L		Must be followed with a Closed Finish
8	Followers Underarm Turn to the Right	Limit 2 bars for UA turn	Must be followed with a Closed Finish
9	Simple Twinkle		
10	Progressive Twinkles Forward or Backward		CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, Handshake Hold Allowed (R to R and L to L)
11	Turning Twinkles		
12	Twinkle Combinations e.g., In and Out Change Steps, Butterfly, Flip		
	Flop, Hand to Hand Back to Back		
13	Cross Body Lead from LF Forward Hesitation or 1-3 Left Closed		CP, OFP, PP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
	Box/Reverse Turn		
14	Cross Body Lead and Left Underarm Turn w Open Break or Hesitation		CP, OFP, PP
15	Forward Twist to Left from Promenade Positions		Must be followed with a Closed Finish
16	Natural Spin Turn (as International Style)		CP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
17	Closed Impetus (as International Style)		CP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
18	Pivot from P.P. or Closed Position	Limit one bar	CP, PP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
19	Progressive Chasse to Right no turn or up to 1/4 turn L	12&3	CP, OFP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
20	Promenade Chasse	12&3	PP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
21	Grapevine or Zigzag		CP, ROP, LOP, OFP Must be followed with a Closed Finish
22	Open Break and Back Spot Turn		OFP, CP
23	Waterfall	Limit 6 bars	Handshake Hold Allowed (R to R and L to L)
			(Transitions Through Right and Left Shadow on Opposite Feet)

Silver American Smooth Waltz

Listed Holds, Positions & Proximities are allowed except where noted

HOLDS: All Bronze Holds, Alternative Traditional Hold (Silver), Cross Hand Hold(sustained), Handshake Holds, Shadow Holds, Hold may be released in Silver for one bar only (No Hold) [*Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds*]

POSITIONS: All Bronze Positions, Fallaway Movements, Right Shadow Position Lady in Front, Contra Position (*opposite feet only*), Left Shadow Position "Shadow Switches" Only (*limit 1 bar*).

PROXIMITIES: All Bronze Proximities, Apart (*limit 1 bar*)

	ures and Feet - Partners are on opposite feet, Continuity Style, Bronze Figures	Timing - All Bronze Timings	Notes
may	y be danced with Continuity Style, Same Foot Allowed in Specified Figures	1(2)3, 1&23, 123&	
1	Open Left Box Turn & Open Right Box Turn	123	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, PP, CPP
2	Twinkles: Single, Progressive, Passing	123	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, PP, CPP
3	Forward Locks and Backward Locks	1 syncopation per bar	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP
4	Syncopated Underarm Turns	1 syncopation per bar	
5	Progressive Figures, Traveling Cross, Running Steps	1 syncopation per bar	
6	Solo Turns Right and Left	1 syncopation per bar	No Hold (1 bar),
7	Grapevines to Left or Right	1 syncopation per bar	
8	Fallaway Reverse Turn Slip Pivot, Bounce Fallaway	1 syncopation per bar	CP, Fallaway Movement
9	Chair and Slip Pivot	123 or 1(23)1(2)3	PP, Fallaway Movement, CP
10	Wing	Man 1(23) Lady 123	PP, CP, LOP, ROP
11	Quick Open Reverse	1 syncopation per bar	CP, ROP, OFP, PP
12	Basic Hairpin i.e. 4-6 Open Left Box Checked/ Checked Continuity ending	123	CP, PP, ROP
13	Body and Picture Lines: Contra Check, Oversways, Hovers, Explosions, Right	Limit 2 bars	All on Opposite feet except Same Foot Lunge
	& Left Lunges, Same Foot Lunge		
14	Kicks, Developés, Aerial Rondes (No more than waist high)	Limit 1 bar	All on Opposite feet except Same Foot Lunge
15	Basic Runaround	Limit 2 bars with 1 syncopation	Traditional and Alt Traditional hold
	Same Foot or Opposite Feet	per bar	Both partners running forward
16	Continuous Partnership Pivots	Limit 2 bars with 1 syncopation	CP, Traditional and Alt Traditional hold
17	Swivels, Outside Fans, Inside Fans, Gem, Floor Rondes	1(23), 1(2)3	
18	Foot Change to Same Foot Position Leader or Follower	12&3 or 1(2)3	To enter and exit same foot figures
19	Right Shadow Same Foot Figures (Open Left and Right Box Turns, Twinkles,	123, Limit 8 bars including	Shadow Holds
	Running Steps, Grapevines)	entrance & exit to Same Foot	
		Position	
20	Right Shadow Locks with no turn or up to ¹ / ₄ Turn Left (Turning Lock to the	12&3, 1&23	Shadow Holds
	Left) (Same Foot allowed)		
21	Right Shadow Chasses with no turn or up to ¹ / ₄ turn right, (Same Foot allowed)	12&3, 1&23	Shadow Holds
22	R Shadow to L Shadow Switches/Twinkles progressing (Same Foot Allowed)	123	Shadow Holds, Left Shadow (limit 1 bar only)
	NOTE: This figure may not be turned until Closed Gold	1(2)3, 12&3 Foot Changes	
	wed Figures from International Waltz: Open Impetus, Turning Lock to Left, Closed &	Timings as used in International	Traditional Hold
	n Telemark, Double Reverse Spin, Forward & Back Whisk, Outside Change to OP or PP, side Spin, Weaves	Waltz	
Out	site spin, weaves		

See the visual media aids/videos on NDCA.ORG

Gold American Smooth Waltz

Holds: All Bronze and Silver Holds, Hammerlock, Hand(s) to Body-limit 2 bars (Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds) Positions: All Bronze and Silver Positions, RSP and LSP on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Positi Same Foot, Contra Position Same Foot, Tandem Position Opposite or Same Foot

Proximities: All Bronze and Silver Proximities, Apart (no hold) limit 4 bars, Away (no hold) limit 2 bars

Figures and Feet		Timing	Notes
Opposite Feet, Continuity Style Allowed, Same Foot Allowed in Speci			
		2 or 3 Syncopations per bar where listed	
1	Right Shadow to Left Shadow Same Foot Switches/Twinkles	123	Shadow Holds
	progressing and turning/ Left Shadow may be repeated		Hand to Body
2	Continuous Heel Pull Hairpin (may be repeated)	Limit 2 bars with 1 syncopation per bar	Traditional Hold/Alt Traditional Hold only
3	Fallaway and Weave, Tumble Turn, Quick Open Reverse	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	Traditional Hold/Alt Traditional Hold only
4	Right Shadow Same Foot Fallaway and Weave, Tumble turn, Sin Heel Pull Hairpins, Quick Open Reverse	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	
5	Syncopated Chasses, Runs and Locks	Limit 2 syncopations per bar	CP. PP, OFP
6	Double Underarm Turns and Free Spin/Turns	Limit 2 syncopations per bar	Apart (within reach)up to 4 bars Away (not within reach) up to 2 bars
7	Runs in Right Shadow	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	RShP
8	Same Foot Syncopated Chasses, and Locks	Limit 2 syncopations per bar	RShP, LShp
9	Same foot figures e.g., Grapevines and Passes	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP
10	Reverse Overspin=Double Reverse Spin and Pivot Natural Overspin=Double Natural Spin and Pivot	12&3, 12&3&	Traditional Hold only
11	Advanced Picture Lines: Hinge, Throwaway Oversway, Left Whi All Silver Picture Lines	Limit 4 bars	Opposite Feet and in Hold
12	Right Side Position & Left Side Position Same Foot Picture Lines Contra Check, Hover, Arabesque	Limit 4 bars	RSP, LSP RShP, LShP
13	Extended Pivots	Limit 3 bars with 1 syncopation per bar	Traditional & Alt Traditional Holds only
14	Solo Right and Left figures with or without turn	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	Apart (within reach) up to 4 bars Away (not within reach) up to 2 bars
15	Advanced Runaround (opposite feet or same foot)	Limit 4 bars with 3 syncopations per bar	Any Silver or Gold Holds and Positions.
16	Standing Spins	Limit 4 bars with 3 syncopations per bar	Any allowed Silver or Gold Holds and Positions. One Partner running forward in a circle, the other partner balancing on one or both feet. Feet must remain on the floor
	Allowed Figures from International Waltz: Turning Lock to Right, Fallaway Whisk	International Style Timings accepted	Traditional & Alt Traditional Holds only

APPENDIX 1 - NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS & RESTRICTIONS - Revised July 2023 See the visual media aids/videos on <u>NDCA.ORG</u>

Bronze American Smooth Tango

		8	
	d may not be released while dancing Bronze.		
	Fallaway movements allowed while dancing Bronze.		
List	ed Hold, Positions & Proximities are allowed except where noted.		
HO	LDS: Traditional Hold, Bronze Alternative Traditional Hold, Frame <i>determine choice of Holds</i>)	e Holds, Double and Single Hand Hold, Right Shadow Hol	ds (Partners' Position & Proximity
POS	SITIONS: Closed Position, Right and Left Outside Partner, Open F	acing Position Promenade & Counter Promenade Position	s Back to Back Right & Left Side
	tions, Right Angle		o, Duon to Duon, Tagin & Don Shuo
	DXIMITIES: Contact, Close and Extended (with a Hold)		
	ires and Feet	Timing	<u>Notes</u>
	ners are on opposite feet for all figures eption: Shadow Rocks	Timings allowed: SSQQ(S), SQQ, QQS, QQQQ (no mo	re
LAU	cpuoli. Shadow Rocks	than 4 consecutive quicks), QQ(&S) Allowed only for the	ne
		Brush Tap in Open Fan in LSP	
1	Tango Walks	SS	
2	Tango Close	QQ(S)	
3	Forward Basic in line	SSQQ(S)	СР
4	Forward Basic in Outside Partner	SSQQ(S)	CP, ROP, LOP
5	Linking action to and from Promenade Position	QQ, SQ(Q), QQ(S)	CP, PP
6	Progressive Side Step	QQS	СР
7	Running Step/Argentine Walks	QQSSQQQQ(S)	СР
8	Corte	SS	СР
9	Rocks-May be danced LRL or RLR in any direction with or w/o turn	SQQ, QQS	CP, PP
10	Left/Reverse Turn, Open or Closed with Closed Finish Only	QQSQQS	CP ROP
11	Promenade turning to Right or Left	SSQQ(S)	PP to CP
12	Open Fan w Brush Tap, Swivel and Basic Finish	SSQQ(&S) SSQQ(S)	PP, LSP, CP
13	Right Side Fan/Outside Swivel	QQS	CP, OP, PP
14	Followers UAT to Left from Open Fan Position	SSQQ(S)	LSP, CP or PP
15	Followers UAT to Right from Open Fan Position	SSQQ(S)	LSP, CP or PP
16	Change of Place from Open Fan	QQS	LSP. RSP Hand Hold must be maintained
17	Twist Turn to Right from Promenade Position	SQQSQQ	PP, CP
18	Twist Turn to Left from Promenade Position	SSQQQQ(S)	PP, CP
19	Single Pivot from Promenade Position or Closed Position	SSQQSSQQ(S)	PP, CP
20	Shadow Rocks with Foot Change to and from Same Foot Position	Combinations of Allowed Timings	Right Same Foot Shadow Position

Listed Holds, Positions and Proximities are allowed except where noted

HOLDS: All Bronze Holds, Alternative Traditional Hold (Silver), Cross Hand Hold(sustained), Handshake Holds, Shadow Holds, No Hold (one bar only) (Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds)

POSITIONS: All Bronze Positions, Fallaway Movements, Right Shadow Position Lady in Front, Contra Position (*opposite feet only*)

Figures and Feet Partners are on opposite feet, Same Foot Allowed in Specified Figures		Timing	Notes
		All Bronze Timings QQ(&S) <i>Brush Tap may replace any Tango Close</i> 1 and 2 syncopations per bar where specified	
1	Open Left Turn	QQS QQS	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, PP, CPP
2	Open Right Turn	QQS, QQS	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, PP, CPP
3	Syncopated Locks & Chasses May be danced with no turn or up to ¹ / ₄ turn	Q&QS	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP
4	Progressive Figures: Running Steps, Traveling Cross, Back to Back	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	
5	Syncopated Underarm Turns	Limit 1 bar with 2 syncopations per bar	
6	Grapevines to Left and Right	QQQQ	
7	Fallaway Reverse Turn Slip Pivot	SSSS, SSQQ, QQQQ, S+QQ	
8	Chair and Slip Pivot	SQQ, S(S)QQ	CP, PP, FALL
9	Body & Picture Lines: Contra Check, Oversway, Explosions, Right & Left Lunges, Spanish Drag, Same Foot Lunge	Limit 2 bars	All on Opposite feet except Same Foot Lunge
10	Swivels: Outside Fans, Inside Fans, Zig-Zags, Gem, Floor Rondes	S(S), S&S, QQQQ, QQ&S	
11	Kicks, Rondes, Developés, Aerial Rondes (No more than waist high)	Limit 1 Bar	All on Opposite feet except Same Foot Lunge
12	Gauchos & Hooks, Leg Crawls, Step Points		
13	Continuous Partnership Pivots	Limit 2 bars	CP, PP
14	Viennese Crosses	QQ+QQ+ Limit 1 bar	СР
15	Change to Same Foot Leader or Follower	S(Q)Q, SQ+Q	CL, RShP, LSP
16	Right Shadow Same Foot Figures: Open Left & Right Turns, Grapevines, Progressive Figures	No Syncopations Limit 8 consecutive bars including entrance and exit to Same Foot Position	Right Shadow Holds
17	Right Shadow Same Foot Chasses and Locks with no turn or up to $\frac{1}{4}$ turn	Limit 1 syncopation per bar Limit 8 consecutive bars including entrance and exit to Same Foot Position	Right Shadow Holds
Fou	owing are allowed Figures from International Style: r Step, Five Step, Reverse Outside Swivel, Chasse & Whisk, away, Four Step, Four Step Change	International Style Timings accepted	Traditional Holds

Gold American Smooth Tango

Holds: All Bronze and Silver Holds, Hammerlock, Hand(s) to Body-*limit 2 bar (Partners Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds)*Positions: All Bronze and Silver Positions, RSP and LSP on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Contra Position Same Foot, Tandem Position Opposite and Same Foot
Proximities: All Bronze and Silver Proximities, Apart (no hold) limit 4 bars, Away (no hold) limit 2 bars

	ures and Feet	All Bronze & Silver Timings	<u>Notes</u>
Орј	posite Feet, Continuity Style Allowed, Same Foot Allowed in Specified Figures	Up to 2 syncopations per bar where listed	
1.	Right Shadow to Left Shadow Switches Same Foot and turning		
2.	Syncopated Chasses, Runs and Locks	Limit 2 syncopations per bar	CP, PP, ROP, LOP, OFP
3.	Underarm Turns, Free Spins/Turns	Limit 2 syncopations per bar	
4.	Same Foot Syncopated Chasses, Runs and Locks	Limit 2 syncopations per bar	Right Shadow, RSP, LSP
5.	Quick Open Reverse	Limit 1 Syncopation per bar	CP, OP, OFP
6.	Right Shadow Same Foot Figures: V. crosses, Chase, Quick Open Reverse, Open Left and Right turns.	Limit 1 Syncopation per bar	Right Shadow
7.	Same Foot Figures e.g. Grapevines, Passes	Limit 2 Syncopations per bar	RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP
8.	Right Side Position & Left Side Position Same Foot Picture Lines e.g. Contra Check, Hover, Oblique	Limit 4 bars	RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP
9.	Advanced Picture Lines: Hinge, Throwaway Oversway, Silver picture lines	Limit 4 bars	Opposite Feet and with Hold
10.	Extended Pivots	Limit 3 bars	CP, PP Traditional Holds only
11.	Tango Envelopés: Opposite Feet, Same Foot	Limit 3 bars	RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP, Hammerlock
12.	No Hold Right and Left figures with or without Turn	Limit 1 syncopation per bar	Apart Limit 4 bars, Away Limit 2 bars
	owed Figures from International Style: e Chase	International timings accepted	СР

Bronze American Smooth Foxtrot			
 Hold may not be released while dancing Bronze No Fallaway movements allowed while dancing Bronze Listed Holds, Positions & Proximities are allowed except where noted HOLDS: Traditional Hold, Bronze Alternative Traditional Hold, Frame Holds, I Holds) POSITIONS: Closed Position, Right and Left Outside Partner, Open Facing Positions, Right Angle, Followers Underarm Turns Right & Left PROXIMITIES: Contact, Close and Extended (with a Hold) 			
Figures and Feet Partners are on opposite feet for all figures. NOTE: The following elements use passing feet and must be followed with a Closed Finish: Grapevine, Chasse, Promenade Pivot, Lady's UAT, Lady's part Crossbody Lead & Twist from PP	TimingSSQQ, SQQ, QQS, QQQQ,SQ&Q Chasses OnlySSSS Walks or Side RocksQQ extra Chasses/Side Steps8 consecutive quicks Grapevine only	Notes	
1 Forward Basic and Back Basic, no turn or 1/4 to Right or Left	SSQQ	CP, OFP, ROP, LOP	
2 Left Closed Box/Reverse Turn	SQQ	CP, OFP	
3 Right Closed Box Turn/Natural Turn	SQQ	CP, OFP	
4 Left Rock Turn (Ad Lib)	SSQQ	CP, OFP	
5 Right Rock Turn to Right (Ad Lib)	SSQQ	CP, OFP	
6 Underarm Turn to the Right	Limit 2 Bars	Must be followed with a Closed Finish	
7 Sway Step/Side Balance with or without Underarm Turns	SSQQ	CP, OFP	
8 Promenade Basic with or without Underarm Turns	SSQQ	PP	
9 Simple Twinkle	SQQ	CP, PP, OFP	
10 Closed Finish Forward or Backward, Right or Left Foot	SQQ	From any Position	
11 Progressive Twinkles Forward or Backward	SQQ	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP	
12 Turning Twinkles	SQQ	PP, CPP	
13 Combination Twinkles e.g., <i>In and Out Change Steps, Butterfly, Flip Flop,</i> <i>Hand to Hand/Back to Back</i>	SQQ		
14 Cross Body Lead from Left Rock Turn	SSQQ	CP, OFP, PP Must be followed with Closed Finish	
15 Cross Body Lead from Left Closed Box to Underarm Turn & Open Break	SQQ	CP, OFP, PP Must be followed with Closed Finish	
16 Promenade Chasse	SQ&Q SQQ	PP Must be followed with a Closed Finish	
17 Single Pivot from Promenade Position or Closed Position	SSQQ, SQQ	CP, PP Must be followed with a Closed Finish	
18 Forward Twist to Left from Promenade	SSQQ	Must be followed with a Closed Finish	
19 Simple Grapevine or Zigzag	Limit 8 Qs	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP Must be followed with a Closed Finish	

Silver American Smooth Foxtrot

Listed Holds, Positions & Proximities are allowed except where noted

HOLDS: All Bronze Holds, Alternative Traditional Hold(Silver), Cross Hand Hold(sustained), Handshake Holds, Shadow Holds, Hold may be released in Silver for 1 bar only(No Hold) (*Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds*)

POSITIONS: All Bronze Positions, Right Shadow Position Lady in Front, Contra Position(*opposite feet only*), Same Foot Left Side Position(Grapevine only) Fallaway Movements

PROXIMITIES: All Bronze Proximities, Apart *one bar limit*

Figures and Feet Partners are on opposite feet. Continuity Style, Bronze	Timing - All Bronze Timings	Notes	
Figures may be danced with Continuity Style, Same Foot Allowed in	1 syncopation where listed		
Specified Figures. Same Foot Left Side Position in Grapevine Limit 4 Qs	S(Q)Q Foot Change, Hovers		
1 Open Left Box Turn & Open Right Box Turn	SQQ	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, PP, CPP	
2 Open Right Turn from PP	SQQ	PP, CP, ROP	
3 Running Steps Forward & Backward, Reverse Wave	SQQ, SSQQ	CP, OP, OFP	
4 Twinkles: Single, Progressive, Passing	SQQ	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP, PP, CPP	
5 Traveling Cross, Progressive Figures	SQQ		
6 Syncopated Underarm Turns Right and Left	1 syncopation per bar		
7 Solo Turns Right and Left	1 syncopation per bar	No Hold (1 Bar)	
8 Forward and Backward Locks	1 syncopation per bar	CP, ROP, LOP, OFP	
9 Grapevines to Left or Right	1 syncopation per bar		
10 Chair and Slip Pivot	SQQ, S(S)QQ	PP, Fallaway Movement, CP	
11 Wing	Man S(QQ) Lady SQQ	PP, CP, ROP, LOP	
12 Fallaway Reverse Turn Slip Pivot	SSQQ, QQQQ, 1 Syncopation per bar	CP, Fallaway Movement	
13 Bounce Fallaway	S&QQQQQQ		
14 Weaves, Natural and Reverse	QQQQ, QQQQQQ		
15 Body and Picture Lines: Oversway, Contra Check, Right & Left	Limit 2 bars	All on Opposite Feet except Same Foot Lunge	
Lunges, Explosion, Hover, Same Foot Lunge			
16 Kicks, Developés, Aerial Rondes (No more than waist high)	Limit 1 bar	All on Opposite Feet except Same Foot Lunge	
17 Swivels, Outside Fans, Inside Fans, Gems, Zig-Zags, Step Points,	S(S), S&S, QQQQ, QQ&S		
Floor Rondes			
18 Basic Runaround - Same Foot or Opposite Feet	Limit 2 bars with 1 syncopation per bar	Traditional and Alt Traditional Hold	
		Both partners running forward	
19 Continuous Partnership Pivots	Limit 2 bars (no syncopations)	CP, Traditional and Alt Traditional Hold	
20 Basic Hairpin <i>i.e.</i> , 4-6 Open Left Box Checked/ Checked Continuity	SQQ only	CP, PP, ROP	
endings			
21 Foot Change to Same Foot <i>Leader or Follower</i>	S(Q)Q, SQ&Q		
22 Right Shadow Same Foot Figures (Open Left & Right Box Turns,	No syncopations, Limit 8 consecutive bars	Shadow Holds	
Twinkles, Running Steps, Grapevines)	including entrance & exit to Same Foot Position		
22 Right Shadow Chasses and Locks on the Same Foot (up to ¼ turn)	1 syncopation per bar	Shadow Holds	
23 Same Foot Grapevine in Left Side Position	QQQQ one bar only	LSP	
Allowed Figures from International Style: International Timings Accepted Traditional Hold			
Quick Open Reverse, Closed & Open Telemark, Natural Twist Turn, Outside Spin, Closed &			
Open Impetus, Outside Swivel, Back Feather			

Gold American Smooth Foxtrot

Holds: All Bronze and Silver Holds, Hammerlock, Hand(s) to Body-*limit 2 bars (Partners Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds)*Positions: All Bronze and Silver Positions, RSP and LSP on the Same Foot, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Contra Position Same Foot, Tandem Position Opposite or Same Foot
Proximities: All Bronze and Silver Proximities, Away (no hold) limit 2 bars, Apart (no hold) limit 4 bars

Figures and Feet Timing Notes Opposite Feet, Continuity Style Allowed, Same Foot Allowed in Specified All Bronze and Silver Timings 2, 3 or up to 4 Syncopations per bar Figures where listed Right Shadow to Left Shadow Switches/Twinkles Same Foot RShP, LShP SOO 1 progressing and turning Heel Pull Hairpin/ Continuous Heel Pull Hairpins Limit 2 bars with 1 syncopation per bar Traditional & Alt Traditional Holds only 2 Fallaway and Weave, Tumble Turn, Quick Open Reverse Limit 1 syncopation per bar 3 CP. ROP Right Shadow Same Foot Figures: Fallaway and Weave, Quick Limit 1 syncopation per bar Shadow Holds, Hand(s) to Body 4 Open Reverse, Heel Pull Hairpin Syncopated Underarm Turns and Free Turns 5 Limit 2 syncopations per bar Apart, Away Same Foot Syncopated Chasses, Runs and Locks Limit 2 syncopation per bar Shadow, RSP, LSP 6 CP, OFP, Hand to Body 7 Runs QQQQ RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP Same Foot figures e.g. Grapevines, Passes 8 Limit 1 syncopation per bar Advanced Picture Lines: Hinge, Throwaway Oversway 9 Limit 4 bars Opposite feet with a Hold Silver Picture Lines -Same Foot Picture Lines: Contra Check, Hover, Oblique Lines RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP Limit 4 bars 10 Traditional & Alt Traditional Holds only Extended Pivots Limit 3 bars 11 Solo Right and Left figures with or without turn Limit 1 syncopation per bar Apart (within reach) limit 4 bars 12 Away (not within reach) limit 2 bars Advanced Runaround, Same Foot or Opposite Feet Limit 4 bars with 4 syncopations per bar 13 Any allowed Silver or Gold Holds and Positions. **Standing Spins** Limit 4 bars with 4 syncopations per bar Any allowed Silver or Gold Holds and 14 Positions. One Partner running forward in a circle, the other partner balancing on one or both feet. Feet must remain on the floor

APPENDIX 1 - NDCA APPROVED FIGURES, ELEMENTS & RESTRICTIONS - Revised July 2023 See the visual media aids/videos on <u>NDCA.ORG</u>

Bronze American Smooth Viennese Waltz

Hold may not be released while dancing Bronze

No Fallaway movements allowed while dancing Bronze

Listed Holds, Positions & Proximities are allowed except where noted

HOLDS: Traditional Hold, Bronze Alternative Traditional Hold, Frame Holds, Double and Single Hand Hold (Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds)

POSITIONS: Closed Position, Right and Left Outside Partner, Open Facing Position, Promenade & Counter Promenade Positions, Back to Back, Right & Left Side Positions, 90-degree/Right Angle

PROXIMITIES: Contact, Close and Extended (with a Hold)

Figu	res and Feet	Timing	Notes
Partn	ers are on opposite feet for all figures.	123 unless noted 1(2)3, 1(23)	
1	The Curtsy	Limit 4 bars	The Curtsy may begin without hold at the start of the dance. If used in the body of the dance a hand hold must be maintained. From OFP or RSP
2	Left Turns/Reverse Turns		CP, OFP
3	Right Turns/Natural Turns		CP, OFP
4	Progressive Change Steps Forward		CP, OFP
5	Progressive Change Steps Backward		CP, OFP
6	Balance Steps, Hesitations	1(23)	
7	Fifth Position Breaks, Open Breaks, Back Breaks		
8	Left or Right Underarm Turns from Hesitations, Fifth Position or Open Break		
9	Simple Twinkle and Closed Finish		CP, PP
10	Progressive Twinkles Forward or Backward		CP, ROP, LOP, OFP
11	Turning Twinkles		
12	Combination Twinkles e.g., <i>In and Out Change Steps, Butterfly, Flip Flop, Hand to Hand, Back to Back</i>		
13	Cross Body Lead and Left Underarm Turn w Open Break or Hesitation ending (Twirl)	Limit 4 bars	CP, PP, LSP
14	Cross Body Lead and Left Underarm Turn ending in Left Side Position	Limit 4 bars	CP, PP, LSP Must
15	Changes of Place	1(2)3 1(23)	Hold must be maintained
16	Canter Pivot Left or Right	1(2)3 Limit one bar	СР
17	Back Spot Turn from Open Break w/wo Underarm Turn	123	Must be followed with a closed finish

Silver American Smooth Viennese Waltz

Listed Holds, Positions and Proximities are allowed except where noted

HOLDS: All Bronze Holds, Alternative Traditional Hold (Silver), Cross Hand Hold, Handshake Holds, Shadow Holds, Apart (No Hold) *limit 1 bar(Partners' Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds)*

POSITIONS: All Bronze Positions, Right Shadow Position Lady in Front, Contra Position (opposite feet only), Fallaway Movements.

PROXIMITIES: All Bronze Proximities, Apart limit one bar

	ires and Feet	Timing	Notes
	ners are on opposite feet, Continuity Style, Bronze Figures may be danced with	123 unless noted	
	tinuity Style, Same Foot Allowed only in Specified Figures	1(2)3, 1(23)	
1	Open Left & Open Right Turns		CP, ROP, LOP, PP, CPP, OFP
2	Open Left and Open Right Turns with Underarm Turns		CP, OP,
3	Progressive Fifth Positions Man may use Hesitation	123, 1(23)	CP, PP, CPP, 90-degree/ Right Angle
1	Twinkles: Single Open Twinkle, Progressive Twinkles, Passing Twinkles		
5	Progressive Figures: Running Steps, Traveling Cross, Butterfly		
5	Spot Turn Combinations Reverse and Natural		CP, OFP
7	Canter Spins, Change of Places	123, 1(2)3	Apart (No Hold) limit 1 bar
3	Canter Lilt	1(2)3	
)	Chair and Slip Pivot	1(23), 1(2)3	CP, PP, FALL
10	Continuous Partnership Canter Pivots	1(2)3 limit 2 bars	CP, Traditional Holds
1	Body & Picture Lines: Contra Check, Explosions, Hovers, Oversway Right & Left Lunges, Same Foot Lunge	Limit 2 bars	All on Opposite feet except Same Foot Lunge
2	Kicks, Developés, Aerial Rondes (No more than waist high)		All on opposite feet except Same Foot Lunge.
13	Basic Runaround Same Foot or Opposite Feet	123 1(2)3	Traditional and Alt Traditional hold Feet on floor, Both partners running forward
14	Swivels: Outside Fans, Inside Fans, Zig-Zags, Gem, Rondes	123, 1(2)3, 1(23)	
5	Foot Change to Same Foot Leader or Follower	1(2)3	CP, PP, Right Shadow Holds
16	Right Shadow Same Foot Figures e.g., Open Left and Right Turns, Running Steps, Canters, Lilts	123, Limit 8 consecutive bars includes change to and from Same Foot Position	Right Shadow Holds

Gold American Smooth Viennese Waltz

Holds: All Bronze and Silver Holds, Hammerlock, Hand(s) to Body-*limit 2 bars(Partners Position and Proximity will determine choice of Holds)* Positions: All Bronze and Silver Positions, RSP and LSP on the Same Foot, Right and Left Shadow Lady Behind, Right & Left Shadow Position Lady Behind on the Same Foot, Contra Position Same Foot, Tandem Position Opposite or Same Foot

Proximities: All Bronze and Silver Proximities, Apart (no hold) limit 4 bars, Away (no hold) limit 2 bars

Figur	es and Feet	Timing	Notes
Opposite Feet, Continuity Style Allowed, Same Foot Allowed in Specified Figures		123 unless noted Hold 1 or 2 beats per bar	
		No syncopations allowed	
1	Right Shadow to Left Shadow Switches/Twinkles and turning	123	Right & Left Shadow Holds
2	Heel Pull and Continuous Heel Pull Canter Hairpins	1(2)3 Limit 2	CP, ROP
3	Right Shadow Same Foot Heel Pull and Continuous Heel Pull Hairpins	1(2)3 Limit 2	Right Shadow Holds
4	Extended Canter Pivots	1(2)3 Limit 3	Traditional Holds
5	Canter Same Foot Shadow Pivots	1(2)3 Limit 2	Right Shadow Holds
6	Right Side and Left Side Position Same Foot Grapevines and Passes	123, 1(2)3, 1(23)	RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP
8	Right Side Position & Left Side Position Same Foot Picture Lines e.g., Contra Check, Hover, Arabesque, Oblique	4 bars maximum	RSP, LSP, RShP, LShP
9	Advanced Picture Lines: Hinge, Throwaway Oversway Silver Picture Lines	4 bars maximum	Opposite Feet in Hold
10	Barrel Turns	123, 1(2)3	
11	Solo Right and Left figures with or without Turn	1(23),1(2)3,123	Apart (within reach) up to 4 bars Away (not within reach) up to 2 bars
11	Advanced Runaround	1(2)3, 123 Limit 4 bars	Any allowed Silver or Gold Holds and Positions.
12	Standing Spins	1(2)3, 123 Up to 4 bars	Any allowed Silver or Gold Holds and Positions. One Partner running forward in a circle, the other partner balancing on one or both feet. Feet must remain on the floor.
13	Same Foot Ronde and Grapevine	1(23), 123	

Bronze American Rhythm Rules and Restrictions

- 1. No entrances are allowed. Partners must start in a closed or open facing hold. Posing or Poses prior to taking hold will be considered an entrance.
- 2. Couples must remain in a standing position at all times.
- 3. Only the timings listed will be permitted. No Syncopations or delayed timings unless specifically approved.
- 4. Only the positions listed will be permitted. No Side by Side work will be accepted in Bronze
- 5. Spirals are not permitted in the Bronze level.
- 6. Elements and figures unique to one dance or style may not be used in another dance, unless specified.
- 7. No West Coast Swing elements are allowed or permitted in the Bronze or Silver level.
- 8. No embellishments of standard figures. No, head rolls, foot flicks, extreme change of levels (with the exception of Bolero), or freezes/holds or picture lines
- 9. Both feet must remain close to the floor at all times. No aerial rondes, developés, etc.
- 10. Partners may not completely separate for more than one bar unless specifically approved (i.e.: Chase Turns)
- 11. One underarm turn or solo turn at a time is the maximum allowed in the Bronze level
- 12. No Foot Changes or Same Foot Figures are allowed with the exception of the Sweetheart in it's permissible dances

Silver American Rhythm Rules and Restrictions

- 1. No entrances are allowed. Partners must start in a closed or open facing hold. Posing or Poses prior to taking hold will be considered an entrance.
- 2. Couples must remain in a standing position at all times.
- 3. Only the timings listed in Bronze or Silver will be permitted.
- 4. Only the positions listed in Bronze or Silver will be permitted.
- 5. No dips or drops below waist level. No knee drops, sit drops, floor slashes, sitting hens, horse and carts, pot stirrers, or standing spins for man or lady are allowed.
- 6. Continuous partnership pivots are allowed for up to 2 bar but may include only 1 syncopation
- 7. Side by Side or Apart Figures can be done for 16 consecutive counts. Hold then must be regained.
- 8. Shadow, Side by Side and Apart Figures may be danced for a maximum total of 32 counts within the first minute of the routine.

Gold American Rhythm Rules and Restrictions

- 1. No entrances are allowed. Partners must start in a closed or open facing hold. Posing or Poses prior to taking hold will be considered an entrance.
- 2. Couples must remain in a standing position at all times.
- 3. Figures, Timings and Positions used in Bronze and Silver are allowed in Gold
- 4. Side by Side or Apart Figures with no hold can be done for 4 bars (16 counts) in a row. Connection or hold must then be regained for at least 2 bar (8 counts) before releasing hold again.
- 5. <u>Closed Dance Holds must comprise 25% of the routines (Closed Position, Fallaway, Counter Fallaway, L and R Outside Partner, Promenade Position, Counter Promenade)</u>
- 6. Allowed Picture/Body Lines and Supported Lines can be held for a maximum of 2 bars and must stay above waist level. NO LIFTS ALLOWED
- 7. Tele-ronde is not permitted in closed gold.

	BRONZE AMERICAN STYLE CHA CHA CHA			
	Bronze Cha Cha figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds	
1	Basic Movements			
	Closed	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position	
	Open	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position or Open Position	
	In place	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold	
2	Breaks			
	Crossover Breaks	1,23,4&1	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold	
	Fifth Position Breaks	1,23,4&1 (2) 341	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold	
	Open Breaks	1,23,4&1	Open Position	
	Outside Breaks/Offset Breaks	1,23,4&1	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold	
3	Turns to Left or Right	1,23,4&1	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure	
	Switch or Solo Spot Turns Left or Right	1,23,4&1	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure	
	Underarm Turns (UA) Left or Right	1,23,4&1	Left to Right hand hold.	
	Syncopated Underarm Turn to Left	4&1	Left to Right Hand Hold	
	Chase Turns (1/2 or Full)	1,23,4&1	Tandem Position	
4	Three Cha Cha Cha's			
	Forward or Backwards	1,23,4&1,2&3,4&1	Closed or Open Position, Pat-a-Cake, or Double Hand Hold	
	Forward in RSP	1,23,4&1,2&3,4&1	RSP R to L hand hold or Alt.RSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)	
	Forward in LSP	1,23,4&1,2&3,4&1	LSP L to R hand hold or Alt. LSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)	
5	Crossbody Leads	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position ending in Closed, Open or Open Counter Promenade Position	
6	Back Spot Turn/Natural Top	1,23,4&1 (max. 3 bars)	Closed Position	
			Handshake hold to Shadow Position ending in Open Position	
7	Sweethearts	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	(same foot or opposite feet may be used)	
8	Cuddle	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Double Hand Hold to RSP Position ending in Open Position	
9	Crossover Breaks and Swivels	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	LSP L hand hold to Double Hand Hold	
10	Side Pass			
	Right Side Pass	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Open Position to end in Open Position or OCPP	
	Left Side Pass	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Open Position to end in Open Position or OCPP	
	Chasses: Fwd & Bwd Locks, Fwd & Bwd Runs, Side			
11	Chasse, Compact Chasse	4&1 or 2&3	Closed Position, Open Position, Double Hand Hold, Pat-a-Cake, RSP, LSP	
12	Peek-A-Boo/Stop and Go	1,23,4&1,23,4&1	Open Position to end in Open Position	

	SILVER AMERICAN STYLE CHA CHA			
Silv	ver Cha Cha figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions)	
1	Open Box	1,2,3,4&1 or 1, hold 2, &,3, 4&1 (Guapacha)	Closed Position, Open Position, Double Hand Hold, or Shadow Position	
2	Paseo, Aida	1, 2,3,4&1 or 1, hold 2, &,3, 4&1 (Guapacha)	Closed or Open Position to LSP L Hand Hold	
3	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fwd & Bwd	1,2, 3,4&1	Closed Position, Open Position or Shadow Position	
	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fallaway	1,2, 3,4&1	Closed or Open Position to Fallaway Position or Apart*	
4	Half Moon with or without Lady's Underarm Turn	1,2, 3,4&1, 2, 3, 4&1	R to R Hand Hold to Left Shadow Position to end in Open or Open CPP	
5	Lady's Swivels:	1, 23, 41 or 1, 2, 3, 4&1	Closed Position, Open Position or Double Hand Hold	
	Toe Heel Swivels (w/ or w/o lock steps)	1,2,3,4&1 or 2&3,4&1	Open Position, Double Hand Hold or R to R Hand Hold	
6	Crossover Breaks (optional timing)			
	Single Counts or Guapacha Timing	1,2,3,4,1 or 1,hold 2,&,3,4&1 (max 2 bars)	LSP or RSP	
7	Cuban Breaks (max. 2 bars)	1, 2&3, 4&1 or 1, 2&3&4&1	Closed or Open Position, Double Hand Hold, LSP, RSP, Shadow Position or Apart*	
8	Fifth Position Breaks (optional timing)		Fallaway	
	Single Counts or Guapacha Timing	1,2,3,4,1 or 1,hold 2,&,3,4&1 (max 2 bars)	LSP or RSP	
	Syncopated Timing (max.2 bars)	1, 2&3, 4&1 or 1, 2&3&4&1	LSP or RSP	
9	Spiral Actions/Rope Spins/Solo Spin Exit	1, 2, 3, 4&1	Underarm or Without Hold	
10	Twinkles	1, 2&3, 4&1	Closed or Open Position, Double Hand Hold, Back to Back, Shadow Position or Apart*	
11	Forward Spot Turn w/ or w/o UATurn	1,2,3,4&1 (max. 4 bars)	Closed or Contact Position	
12	Push Away Action	2&3 or 4&1	Closed Position, Double Hand Hold, or R to R Hand Hold on Man's Right Side	
13	Foot Flicks/Low Rondes/Knee Lifts	One count	Closed or Open Position	
14	Man's Foot Change	1, 23, 4&1 or 1, 2&3, 4&1 (Lady's timing 1, 2, 3, 4&1)	Closed or Open Position to Shadow Position or Side by Side	
15	Hip Twist: Closed or Advanced	1, 2,3,4&1	Closed Position or R to R Hand Hold on Man's Right Side	
	Open Hip Twist	1, 2,3,4&1	Open Position	
16	Scallop Ending	1, 2,3,4&1	Closed Position	
17	Turkish Towel	1, 2,3,4&1 (6 bars)	R to R Hold, Lady U/A Turn to R, L Shadow & R Shadow Man in Front	
18	Three Step Turn (only 1 in succession)	2&3 or 4&1	No Hold	
19	Chasses: Lock Steps, Fwd/Bwd Runs, Compact Chasse, Twist Chasse, Ronde Chasse, Slip Chasse	2&3 or 4&1	Closed Position, Open Position, LSP, RSP, Side By Side*, Shadow Position*, Apart Position* (*see rules and restrictions*)	
20	Shadow/Side By Side/Apart Elements: Basic, Open Box, Cuban Breaks, Grapevine, Twinkles, 3 Cha Cha's, Freezes/Holds/Body Rhythms (max 8 counts)	See Above Timing	Side By Side*, Shadow Position*, Apart Position* (*see rules and restrictions*)	

GOLD AMERICAN STYLE CHA CHA CHA

	GOLD AMERICAN STYLE CHA CHA CHA			
	Gold Cha Cha figures	Timing	<u>Position and Dance Holds</u> (*= see rules and restrictions)	
1	Three Cha Cha's Turning to Tandem Position on the 2 nd Lock	4&1, 2&3, 4&1	Open Position to Tandem Position Lady in Front to Open Position	
2	Continuous Locks	2&3&4&1	Tandem Position Lady in Front, Side By Side, or Shadow Position*	
3	Turnaway to Tandem Position	2,3	Open Position to end Tandem Position Lady in Front	
4	Turnaway/Swivel from Tandem to Open Position	2,3	Tandem Position Lady in Front to Open Position	
5	Telemark Separation	2,3,41	Closed Position to end at 90-degree angle or PP on Man's R Side	
6	Sailor Shuffles	2&3, 4&1	Open Position, Double Hand Hold, Shadow Position, Side By Side or Apart*	
7	Syncopated Grapevine	2&3&4&1	Closed Position, Open Position, Fallaway Position, Tandem Position, Shadow Position, Apart*	
8	Syncopated Fwd or Bwd Spot Turn	2&3&4&1	Closed or Contact Position	
9	Syncopated Points	2&3&4&1	Closed Position or RSP	
10	Hustle Wheel w/ or w/o Underarm Turn	2, 3, 4&1	Double Hand Hold	
11	Lunge Swivel	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Crossing In Front of Man in Closed Position or Double Hand Hold, or Single Hand Hold on Man's R Side	
12	Continuous Turns (max 2 turns)	2,3,4&1	Side by Side or Apart*	
13	Surprise Break	2,3,4&1	Closed Position to Contra Position	
14	Rolling In and Out w/ or w/o change of facing	2&3, 4&1	RSP to RSP	
15	Crossover or Cuban Break with Arm Check	All timings from Bronze/Silver	ОРР	
16	Lady's Spins			
	Single Foot Spin Underarm (1 rotation)	23 or 41	L to R or R to L Hand Hold	
	Single Foot Spin from Connection Release	23 or 41	L to R or R to L Hand Hold	
17	Allowed Picture/Body Lines			
	Oversway and Throwaway	SQQ	Closed or Contact	
18	Allowed Supported Lines (see below)			
	Right side lean with Passe	-	RSP	
	Right side lean with Leg Hook	Max 2 bars (8 counts)	RSP	
	Knee Lift or Leg Extension/Oblique Lines		RSP or LSP	
	Bolero Roll/Dip no lower than waist level		Closed or Contact Position	
	Extended Same Foot Lunge on R or L side		Closed RSP or LSP	
19	Freeze/Hold/Body Actions	Max 2 bars (8 counts)	ALL Positions	

BRONZE	AMERICAN	STYLE	RUMBA
--------	----------	--------------	--------------

	DRUNZE AWIERICAN STILLE KUWIDA			
	Bronze Rumba figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds	
1	Box	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position Traditional Hold	
2	Breaks			
	Crossover Breaks	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold	
	Fifth Position Breaks	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold	
	Open Breaks	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Open Position Traditional Hold	
	Outside Breaks/Offset Breaks	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold	
	Side Breaks	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold	
3	Opening Outs R and L	QQS or SQQ	Closed Position to 90-degree angle on man's L or R side	
4	Turns to Left or Right	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure	
	Switch or Solo Spot Turns Left or Right	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure	
	Underarm Turns (UA) Left or Right	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Left to Right hand hold.	
	Three Step Underarm (UA) Left	QQS or SQQ	Closed or Open Position ending in Counter Promenade	
5	Rocks (Forward, Backwards, Side)	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed or Open Position, Traditional, L to R, Double Hand Hold	
6	Cuban Walks			
	Forward or Backwards	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed or Open Position, Traditional, L to R, Double Hand Hold	
	Forward in RSP	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	RSP R to L hand hold or Alt.RSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)	
	Forward in LSP	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	LSP L to R hand hold or Alt. LSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)	
	Forward in Promenade Position	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Promenade Position	
7	Crossbody Leads	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position ending in Closed, Open or Open Counter Promenade Position	
		QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position to LSP, ending in Closed, Open or Open Counter Promenade	
8	Crossbody Lead to Cuban Walks	(max. 6 bars)	Position Closed	
		QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ		
9	Back Spot Turn/Natural Top	(max. 3 bars)	Closed Position Traditional Hold	
10			Handshake hold to Shadow Position ending in Open Position (same foot or	
10		QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	opposite feet may be used)	
11	Cuddle	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Double Hand Hold to RSP Position ending in Open Position	
12	Peek-a-Boo /Stop and Go	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Open Position ending in Open Position (must keep hand hold connection)	
13	Side Passes			
	Right Side Pass	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Open Position to end in Open Position or OCPP	
	Left Side Pass	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Open Position to end in Open Position or OCPP	

SILVER AMERICAN STYLE RUMBA

	SILVER AWIERICAN STILE KUWIDA			
Silv	ver Rumba figures	Timing	<u>Position and Dance Holds</u> (*= see rules and restrictions)	
1	Open Box	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position or Shadow Position	
2	Snap and Quick Underarm Turns	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed to LSP/L angle to RSP/R angle	
3	Double Underarm Turn L or R for Lady	Q&Q&S or SQ&Q&	Closed or Open Position ending in Open Position/CPP ending in CPP	
4	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fwd & Bwd	QQS or Q&QS or SQQ or SQ&Q	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, or Side by Side*	
	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fallaway	QQS or Q&QS or SQQ or SQ&Q	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, Side by Side or Apart*	
5	Fencing Line	QQS or SQQ	Single or Double Hand Hold in PP or CPP	
6	Forward Spot Turn w/ or w/o UA Turn	QQS, QQS (max. 4 bars)	Closed or Contact Position	
7	Paseo/Aida	QQS or SQQ	Closed or Open Position to LSP L Hand Hold	
8	Walks in All Directions (same foot or opposite)	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position, RSP, LSP, Cuddle, Hammerlock, or Shadow Position*	
	Syncopated Walks in Promenade Position	Q&QS or SQ&Q	Promenade Position	
9	Spiral Actions/Rope Spin/Curls		Closed or Open Position, Spiral/Curl U/A L to R Hold	
	Spiral and Three Step/Pivot Turn Exit	SQQS	Turn Underarm or Without Hold to end in Open Position	
10	Swivels (Hip Twist Swivel or Sugar Foot)	SS or QQS, or SQQ	Closed Position, Double Hand Hold, R to R Hand Hold or Shadow Position*	
12	Man's Foot Change	SS	Used to get In or Out of Shadow Position	
13	Foot Flicks/Low Rondes	S (max. 2 beat)	Closed Position, Open Position or RSP	
14	Sliding Doors w/ or w/o Spiral	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	RSP to RSP (must keep contact throughout)	
15	Hip Twists			
	Closed, Open or Advanced Hip Twist	QQS or SQQ	Closed Position or R to R Hand Hold on Man's Right Side	
16	Scallop Ending	QQS or SQQ	Closed Position	
17	Turkish Towel	QQS or SQQ (6 bars)	R to R Hold, Lady U/A Turn to R, L Shadow & R Shadow Man in Front	
18	Shadow/Side By Side Elements Box/Open Box Walks (same foot or opposite) Rocks (all directions) Breaks (all directions) Grapevine	See above timings	Side By Side*, Shadow Position*, Apart Position* (*see rules and restrictions*)	
19	Solo Spot Turns Freezes/Holds/Body Rhythms	No more than 4 beats	Shadow Position or Closed Position on Man's R Side or Side by Side*	
20	Syncopated Rocks	Q&QS	All Allowed Silver Positions & Holds	

	GOLD AMERICAN STYLE RUMBA			
	Gold Rumba figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions)	
1	Sliding Doors without Hold	QQS,QQS or SQQ,SQQ	No hold	
2	Turnaway to Tandem Position	QQS or SS	Open Position to end Tandem Position Lady in Front	
3	Turnaway/Swivel from Tandem to Open Position	QQS or SS	Tandem Position Lady in Front to Open Position	
4	Back Break Turnaway/Swivel	SS	Open Position to Tandem Position Lady in Front	
5	Rocks in Tandem Position	QQS or SQQ	Tandem Position Lady in Front	
6	Walks in Tandem Position	QQS or SQQ	Tandem Position Lady in Front	
7	Telemark Separation	QQQQ, QQS, Q&Q, SS	Closed Position to end on 90-degree angle or PP on Man's R side	
8	Ronde/Developé higher than waist level	QQS or SQQ	Closed Position, RSP, LSP, or R to R Hand Hold	
9	Pivots	Up to 2 Bars with 1 Syncopation	Closed Position or Contact Position	
10	Hustle Wheel with or without turn	QQS or SQQ	Double Hand Hold	
11	Level Changes on Rocks (in any direction)	QQS or SQQ or SS	Closed Position, RSP, LSP, Shadow Position, or Apart Position*	
12	Lunge Swivel	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Crossing In Front of Man in Closed Position or Double Hand Hold, or Single Hand Hold on Man's R Side	
13	Continuous Turns (max 2 turns)	Q&Q&S or SQ&Q&	Side by Side*	
14	Lady's Spins			
	Single Foot Spin Underarm (1 rotation)	S	L to R or R to L Hand Hold	
	Single Foot Spin from Connection Release	S	L to R or R to L Hand Hold	
15	Rolling In and Out w/ or w/o change of facing	QQS or SQQ	RSP to RSP	
16	Allowed Picture/Body Lines			
	Oversway and Throwaway	QQS or SQQ	Closed Position	
17	Allowed Supported Lines (see below)			
	Right side lean with Passe		RSP	
	Right side lean with Leg Hook	Max 2 bars (8 counts)	Closed Position	
	Knee Lift or Leg Extension/Oblique Lines	1010x 2 0015 (0 0001105)	RSP or LSP	
	Bolero Roll/Dip no lower than waist level		Closed or Contact Position	
	Extended Same Foot Lunge on R or L side		Closed RSP or LSP	
18	Freezes/Holds/Body Rhythms	Max 2 bars (8 counts)	All Positions	

BRONZE AMERICAN STYLE EAST COAST SWING

	Bronze East Coast Swing Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds
1	Basic with or with Turn to Left or Right	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Closed Position or Open Position
2	Fallaway Throw Away	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Closed Position to end in Open Position
3	Underarm Turns		
	Underarm Turn Right for Lady or Man		
	Underarm Turn Left for Lady or Man	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Closed Position or Open Position turning Lady or Man Underarm
4	Back Pass/Hand Change Behind the Back for Man	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Open Position to end in Open Position
5	American Spin/Tuck Turn	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Open position R to R hold end L to R or R to L
6	Continuous Tucks/Shoulder Taps	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,QQ,QQ	R to R hold
	·	QQ,Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q or	
7	Peek-A-Boo/Stop and Go	Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q,QQ	Open Position to end in Open Position
8	Cuddle	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Double Hand Hold to RSP ending in Open Position
9	Hammerlock	QQ,Q&Q,Q&Q or Q&Q,Q&Q,QQ	Double Hand Hold to RSP
		QQ,Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q or	
10	Fifth Position Breaks	Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q,QQ	RSP or LSP
11	Whips		
		QQ,Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q or	
		Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q,QQ	
	Lindy Whip	(max. 4 consecutive Q's)	Closed or Contact Position
		QQ,Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q or	
		Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q,QQ	
	Whip Throwaway	(max. 4 consecutive Q's)	Closed or Contact Position end in Open Position
		QQ,Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q or	
	Lindy Whip with Underarm Turn L, R, or	Q&Q,QQ,Q&Q,QQ	
	Lady's Hand Change	(max. 4 consecutive Q's)	Closed or Contact Position end in Open Position
12	Walks		
		QQ, Q&Q,Q&Q,	
		QQQQ,QQ,QQ,QQ,QQ or	
		Q&Q, Q&Q,	
	Back Walks and Points/Low Kick	QQQQ,QQ,QQ,QQ,QQ,QQ	Promenade Position
		QQ, Q&Q, Q&Q (max. 4	
		consecutive Q's or Chasses) or	
		Q&Q, Q&Q (max. 4 consecutive Q's	
	Promenade Walks/Chasses	or Chasses), QQ	Promenade Position
12	Chielson Weller/ Sugar East Series 1	S,S,QQQQ or QQQQ (max 4.	Onen Desition en Deutels Hand H. 11
13	Chicken Walks/ Sugar Foot Swivels	consecutive Q's)	Open Position or Double Hand Hold
14	Hitch Kick/Kick Ball Change/Hesitation Ball Change	QaQ or Q&Q (max. 2)	Closed or Open Position
15	Passing Basic without turns	QQ, Q&Q or Q&Q, QQ	LSP or RSP, passing through Tandem Position, to end LSP or RSP

	SILVER AMERICAN STYLE EAST COAST SWING				
Sil	ver East Coast Swing figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions)		
1	Double Underarm Turn Left or Right for Lady	QQ, Q&Q, Q&Q& or Q&Q, Q&Q&,QQ	Closed or Open Position ending in Open Position/CPP ending in CPP		
2	Swivel Actions				
	Toe Heel Swivels	Q,Q, Q&Q or QQS max 8 Q's	Double Hand Hold, Side by Side, or Shadow Position*		
	Fallaway Swivels	QQQQ	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold to Fallaway Position		
	Boogie Walks	SS	Side by Side, Shadow Position or Apart Position*		
	Sugar Foot Swivels in Shadow Position	SS or QQ (max. 4 Qs)	Shadow Position*		
	Hip Twist Swivels	SS, QQS	Double Hand Hold		
3	Sailor Shuffles	Q&Q (max 8 counts)	Open Position, Double Hand Hold, Side by Side, Shadow or Apart Position*		
4	Lindy Wrap/Rolling Off the Arm w/ or w/o UA Turn	QQ, Q&Q, QQ (max 4 Qs), Q&Q or Q&Q, QQ (max 4 Qs), Q&Q, QQ	Double Hand Hold, R to R Hand Hold or R to L Hand Hold into RSP end in Open Position		
5	Pushaway Actions	QQ	Closed Position, Double Hand Hold, or R to R Hand Hold on Man's Right Side		
7	Continuous & Progressive Chasses (only 1 in succession)	8 consecutive Q's 2 Chasses.	Double Hand Hold, Pat-a-Cake, or R to R Hand Hold		
8	Solo Spins				
	Simple Spin for Man or Lady	QQ	After Lady's Inside Turn ended in Open CPP, release hold		
	Three Step Turn Lady Only	Q&Q	Release from Shadow to Open Position, Open Position to Shadow		
	Solo Spin (step, step) Lady Only	QQ	Release Hold from Open Position		
9	Miami Special	QQ, Q&Q, Q&Q or Q&Q, Q&Q,QQ	R to R Hand Hold, End L to R Hand Hold Open Position		
10	Pivots with Chasse or Without Chasse	Q&Q,Q&Q or QQ max.4 Q's	Closed or Contact Position		
11	Passing Basics with Turn for Man or Lady	Q&Q	RSP or LSP		
12	Catapult	QQ, Q&Q, Q&Q (2x) or Q&Q, Q&Q,QQ (2x)	R to R Hand Hold, UA Turn to Tandem Lady behind man then release spin		
13	Continuous Tuck with Lady's Underarm Turn	Q&Q, Q&Q, QQ (turn)	R to R Hand Hold		
14	Points and Flicks	QQ (max 8 Q's)	Promenade Position or Double Hand Hold		
15	Man's Foot Change	SS (Lady's timing Q&Q)	End in Side by Side, Shadow Position or Apart Position*		
16	Shadow/Side By Side Elements Basic Chasses (in all directions) Swivel Actions Sailor Shuffles Hitch Kicks	See above timings	Side By Side*, Shadow Position*, Apart Position* (see rules and restrictions)		
17	Freezes/Holds/Body Rhythms	No more than 4 beats	Shadow Position or Closed Position on Man's R Side or Side by Side*		
18	Hesitation Ball Change	QaQ or Q&Q	Closed Position, Open Position, Side by Side Position, Shadow Position		

	GOLD AMERICAN STYLE EAST COAST SWING				
	Gold East Coast Swing figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions)		
1	Progressive Chasses Turning to Tandem Position for 2 nd Chasse	Q&Q, Q&Q, Q&Q	Open Position to Tandem Position Lady in Front to Open Position		
2	Sugar Push	QQ, Q&Q, Q&Q	Open Position or Double Hand Hold		
3	West Coast Swing Whip	QQ, Q&Q, QQ, Q&Q	Open Position to Closed Position ending in Open Position		
4	Continuous Simple Spins	Q&Q, Q&Q	OPP to OCPP on the triple		
5	Skipping/Hopping Styling	All Timings	All Positions		
6	Kick Figures	Not to exceed 16 counts	Shadow Position/Side by Side/Apart Position*		
7	Lunge Swivel	Max 1 Bar (4 counts)	Crossing In Front of Man in Closed Position or Double Hand Hold, or Single Hand Hold on Man's R Side		
7	Continuous Turns (max 2 turns)	QQQ&Q	Side by Side		
8	Tunnel	Max. 1 bar (4 counts)			
9	Telemark Separation	QQQQ, Q&Q, &QQ, SS	Closed Position to end on 90-degree angle or PP on Man's R side		
10	Lady's Spins				
	Single Foot Spin Underarm (1 rotation)	S	L to R or R to L Hand Hold		
	Single Foot Spin from Connection Release	S	L to R or R to L Hand Hold		
11	Allowed Picture/Body Lines				
	Oversway and Throwaway	SS	Closed Position		
12	Allowed Supported Lines	Max 2 bars (8 counts)			
	Right side lean with Passe		RSP		
	Right side lean with Leg Hook		Closed Position		
	Knee Lift or Leg Extension/Oblique Lines		RSP or LSP		
	Bolero Roll/Dip no lower than waist level		Closed or Contact Position		
	Extended Same Foot Lunge on R or L side		Closed RSP or LSP		
13	Freeze/Hold/Body Actions	Max. 2 bars (8 counts)	All Positions		

	BRONZE AMERICAN STYLE BOLERO				
	Bronze Bolero figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions		
1	Basic	SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position		
	Alternative Basic	SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold		
2	Breaks				
	Crossover Breaks	SQQ,SQQ	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold		
	Fifth Position Breaks	SQQ,SQQ	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold		
	Open Breaks (including Man's Point Break)	SQQ,SQQ	Open Position		
	Outside Breaks/Offset Breaks	SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold		
3	Turns to Left or Right				
	Switch or Solo Spot Turns Left or Right	SQQ,SQQ	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure		
	Underarm Turns (UA) Left or Right	SQQ,SQQ	Left to Right hand hold.		
	Three Step Underarm (UA) Left	SQQ	Closed or Open Position ending in Counter Promenade		
4	Rocks (Forward, Backwards, Side)	SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position or Double Hand Hold		
5	Crossbody Leads	SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position ending in Closed, Open or Open Counter Promenade Position		
6	Cuban Walks				
	Forward or Backwards	SQQ,SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position, or Double Hand Hold		
	Forward in RSP	SQQ,SQQ	RSP R to L hand hold or Alt. RSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)		
	Forward in LSP	SQQ,SQQ	LSP L to R hand hold or Alt. LSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)		
	Forward in Promenade Position	SQQ, SQQ	Promenade Position		
7	Side Passes				
	Left Side Pass	SQQ,SQQ	Open Position		
	Right Side Pass	SQQ,SQQ	Open Position		
			Closed Position to LSP, ending in Closed, Open or Open Counter Promenade		
7	Crossbody Lead to Cuban Walks	SQQ,SQQ (max. 6 bars)	Position Closed		
8	Back Spot Turn/Natural Top	SQQ,SQQ (max. 3 bars)	Closed Position		
			R to R Hand Hold to Shadow Position ending in Open Position (same foot or		
9	Sweethearts	SQQ, SQQ	opposite foot may be used)		
10	Passing Basics	SQQ	LSP or RSP, passing through Tandem Position, to end LSP or RSP		

SILVER AMERICAN STYLE BOLERO

	SILVER AMERICAN SI YLE BULERU					
Sil	<u>ver Bolero figures</u>	<u>Timing</u>	<u>Position and Dance Holds</u> (*= see rules and restrictions)			
1	Double Underarm Turn L or R for Lady	SQ&Q&	Closed or Open Position ending in Open Position/CPP ending in CPP			
2	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fwd & Bwd	SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, or Side by Side*			
	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fallaway	SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, or Side by Side*			
	Syncopated Grapevine/Traveling Cross		· · · ·			
	(Fwd/Bwd/Fallaway)	SQ&Q&	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, or Side by Side*			
3	Fencing Line	SQQ	Single or Double Hand Hold in PP or CPP			
4	Forward and Back Spot Turn w/ or w/o UA Turn	SQQ, SQQ (max. 4 bars)	Closed or Contact Position			
5	Paseo/Aida	SQQ	Closed or Open Position to LSP L Hand Hold			
	Syncopated Paseo/Aida	SQ&Q	Closed or Open Position to LSP L Hand Hold			
6	Walks in All Directions (same foot or opposite)	SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position, RSP, LSP, Cuddle, Hammerlock, or Shadow Position*			
	Forward Walks in Promenade Position	SQQ	Promenade Position			
	Syncopated Walks in Promenade Position	SQ&Q	Promenade Position			
7	Alternate Basic	SQQ	Closed Position, Open Position, or Double Hand Hold			
8	Swivels (Hip Twist Swivel or Sugar Foot)	SS or SQQ	Closed Position, Double Hand Hold, R to R Hand Hold or Shadow Position*			
9	Spiral Actions/Rope Spin/Curls	SQQ	Closed or Open Position, Spiral/Curl U/A L to R Hold			
	Spiral and Three Step/Pivot Turn Exit	SQQ	Turn Underarm or Without Hold to end in Open Position			
10	Solo Spin - Three Step Turn Man or Lady	SQQ	Release from Shadow to Open Position, Open Position to Shadow			
	Solo Spin (step, step) Lady Only	QQ	Release Hold from Open Position			
11	Man's Foot Change	SS	Used to get In or Out of Shadow Position			
12	Low Rondes/Developé/Knee Crawl (waist height)	S	Closed Position, Open Position or RSP			
13	Sliding Doors w/ or w/o Spiral	SQQ,SQQ	RSP to RSP (must keep contact throughout)			
14	Three Alemanas (U/A Turn, Spiral, U/A Turn L, U/A Turn)	Max. 4 bars	Single Hand Hold			
15		SQQ or SQ&Q	Closed or Contact Position			
16						
	Closed or Advanced Hip Twist	SQQ	Closed Position or R to R Hand Hold on Man's Right Side			
	Open Hip Twist	SQQ	Open Position			
17	5	SQQ	Closed Position			
18	Man's Foot Change	SS (Lady's timing SQQ)	End in Side by Side, Shadow Position or Apart Position*			
19	Turning Basic in Shadow	SQQ	Shadow Position*			
20	Shadow/Side by Side/Apart Elements: Basic, Cuban Rocks, Swivels, Walks in all directions, Breaks in all directions, Solo Spot Turns	See above timings	Side By Side*, Shadow Position*, Apart Position* (see rules and restrictions)			
21	Allowed Picture/Body Lines					
	Contra Check		Closed Position			
	Same Foot Lunge	SQQ (max.1 bar)	Closed Position			
	R/L Lunge		Closed Position or Shadow Position			
	Explosion		RSP or LSP			
22	Freezes/Holds/Body Rhythms	No more than 4 beats	Shadow Position or Closed Position on Man's R Side or Side by Side*			
23	Syncopated Rocks	Q&QS	All Allowed Silver Positions & Holds			

	GOLD AMERICAN STYLE BOLERO				
	Gold Bolero Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions)		
1	Drag Hesitation/Change of Direction	SQQ	Closed or Contact Position		
2	Fallaway Actions				
	Fallaway Slip Pivot	QQQQ, SQ&Q, or QQQ&	Closed Fallaway Position or Shadow Position		
	Bounce Fallaway	QQQQ or SQ&Q	Closed Fallaway Position or Shadow Position		
3	Telemark Separation	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Closed Position to end on 90-degree angle or PP on Man's R side		
4	Turnaway to Tandem Position	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Open Position to end Tandem Position Lady in Front		
5	Turnaway/Swivel from Tandem to Open Position	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Tandem Position Lady in Front to Open Position		
6	Walks in Tandem	SQQ	Tandem Position Lady in Front to Open Position		
7	Lady's Spins				
	Single Foot Spin Underarm (1 rotation)	S	L to R or R to L Hand Hold		
	Single Foot Spin from Connection Release	S	L to R or R to L Hand Hold		
8	Three Alemanas (U/A Turn, Spiral, U/A Turn L, U/A Turn) with Delayed or Syncopated Timing	Max 6 bars (24 counts)	See Silver Positions		
9	Pivots	Up to 3 bars with 2 syncopations	Closed Position, Contact Position, Extended Position or Shadow Position		
10	(Rudolph) Ronde/Developé higher than waist level	SQQ	All Positions		
10	Lunge Swivel	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Crossing In Front of Man in Closed Position or Double Hand Hold, or Single Hand Hold on Man's R Side		
12	Allowed Picture/Body Lines				
	Oversway, Throwaway, X-Line, Left Whisk	SQQ	Closed Position		
13	Allowed Supported Lines (see below)	Max 2 bars (8 counts)			
	Right side lean with Passe		RSP		
	Right side lean with Leg Hook		Closed Position		
	Knee Lift or Leg Extension/Oblique Lines		RSP or LSP		
	Bolero Roll/Dip no lower than waist level		Closed or Contact Position		
	Extended Same Foot Lunge on R or L side		Closed RSP or LSP		
14	Freeze/Hold/Body Actions	Max. 2 bars (8 counts)	All Positions		

BRONZE AMERICAN STYLE MAMBO

	BRONZE AMERICAN SI YLE MAMBO				
	Bronze Mambo figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds		
1	Basic Movements				
	Closed	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Closed Position Traditional Hold		
	Open	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Closed or Open Position L to R hold		
2	Breaks				
	Crossover Breaks	2,3,41, 2,3,41	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold		
	Fifth Position Breaks	2,3,41, 2,3,41 (2) 341	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold		
	Open Breaks	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Open Position Traditional Hold		
	Outside Breaks/Offset Breaks	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Closed Position or Double Hand Hold		
	Side Breaks	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Closed Position, Double Hand Hold or Apart Position		
3	Turns to Left or Right				
	Switch or Solo Spot Turns Left or Right	2,3,41	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure		
	Underarm Turns (UA) Left or Right	2,3,41	Left to Right hand hold.		
	Three Step Underarm (UA) Left	2,3,41	Closed or Open Position ending in Counter Promenade		
	Chase Turns (1/2 or Full)	2,3,41	Tandem Position		
4	Walks				
	Progressive Walks Forward, Backwards	2,3,41 (max 4 bars)	Closed or Open Position L to R hold, Double Hand Hold		
	Forward in LSP or RSP	2,3,41 (max 4 bars)	LSP L to R hand hold or Alt. LSP Hold		
	Promenade Walks	2,3,41 (max 4 bars)	Closed Position		
5	Crossbody Leads	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Closed Position ending in Closed, Open or Open Counter Promenade Position		
6	Back Spot Turn/Natural Top	2,3,41 (max. 3 bars)	Closed Position Traditional Hold		
			Handshake hold to Shadow Position ending in Open Position (same foot or		
7	Sweethearts	2,3,41, 2,3,41	opposite foot may be used)		
8	Cuddle	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Double Hand Hold to RSP Position ending in Open Position		
9	Hammerlock	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Double Hand Hold to RSP		
10	Peek-a-Boo /Stop and Go	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Open Position ending in Open Position (must keep hand hold connection)		
11		2,3,41, 2,3,41	LSP L hand hold to Double Hand Hold		
	Chasses: Fwd & Bwd Locks, Side Chasses, Fwd & Bwd				
12	Runs	2,3,41, 2,3,41	Closed Position, Open Position, Double Hand Hold, RSP, or LSP		
13					
	Left Side Pass	SQQ,SQQ	Open Position		
	Right Side Pass	SQQ,SQQ	Open Position		

	SILVER AMERICAN STYLE MAMBO					
Silv	ver Mambo figures	Timing	<u>Position and Dance Holds</u> (*= see rules and restrictions)			
1	Open Box	2,3,41	Closed Position, Shadow Position or Side by Side*			
2	Riff Turn	2,3,41	Open Position to end in Open Position			
3	Double Underarm Turn L or R for Lady	2&3&41	Closed or Open Position ending in Open Position/CPP ending in CPP			
4	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fwd & Bwd	2,3,41	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, or Side by Side*			
	Grapevine/Traveling Cross: Fallaway	2,3,41	Closed Position, Open Position, Shadow Position, or Side by Side*			
	Untwist Ending to Grapevine or 5 th Position	2341	Untwist to the R or L underarm or no hold			
5	Forward Spot Turn w/ or w/o UA Turn	2,3,41,2,3,41 (max. 4 bars)	Closed or Contact Position			
6	Twinkles	2,3,41	Open Position, Double Hand Hold, Shadow Position, Side by Side or Apart*			
7	Paseo, Aida	2,3,41	Closed or Open Position to LSP L Hand Hold			
8	Half Moon with or without Lady's Underarm Turn	2,3,41	R to R Hand Hold to Left Shadow Position to end in Open or Open CPP			
9	Walks in All Directions (same foot or opposite)	2,3,41	Closed Position, Open Position, RSP, LSP, Cuddle, Hammerlock, or Shadow Position*			
	Forward Walks in Promenade Position	2,3,41	Promenade Position			
10	Swivels (Hip Twist Swivel or Sugar Foot)	23,41 or 2,3,41	Closed Position, Double Hand Hold, R to R Hand Hold or Shadow Position*			
	Toe Heel Swivels	2,3,41	Double Hand Hold			
11	Spiral Actions/Rope Spin/Curls	41	Closed or Open Position, Spiral/Curl U/A L to R Hold			
	Spiral and Three Step/Pivot Turn Exit	41, 2,3, 41	Turn Underarm or Without Hold to end in Open Position			
12	Solo Spins					
	Three Step Turn Man or Lady	2,3,41	Release from Shadow to Open Position, Open Position to Shadow			
13	Foot Flicks/ Knee Lifts/Low Rondes	Max. 2 beats	Closed Position, Open Position or RSP			
14	Sliding Doors w/ or w/o Spiral	2,3,41,2,3,41	RSP to RSP (must keep contact throughout)			
15	Surprise Break	2,3,41,2,3,41	Closed Position			
16	Hip Twists					
	Closed or Advanced Hip Twist	2,3,41	Closed Position or R to R Hand Hold on Man's Right Side			
	Open Hip Twist	2,3,41	Open Position			
17		2,3, 41	Closed Position			
18	Turkish Towel	2,3,41 (6 bars)	R to R Hold, Lady U/A Turn to R, L Shadow & R Shadow Man in Front			
19	Man's Foot Change	23,41 (Lady's Timing 2,3,41)	Used to get In or Out of Shadow Position			
	Shadow/Side by Side Elements					
	Basic					
	Open Box					
20	Swivels	See above timings	Side By Side*, Shadow Position*, Apart Position*			
	Breaks in all directions		(see rules and restrictions)			
	Solo Spot Turns					
	Freezes/Holds					
21		No more than 4 beats	Shadow Position or Closed Position on Man's R Side or Side by Side or Apart*			
22	Fifth Position Breaks (optional timing)	2,3,4,1	Fallaway			

	GOLD AMERICAN STYLE MAMBO				
	Gold Mambo Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds (*= see rules and restrictions)		
1	Allowed Rhythmic Timings for BRONZE and SILVER figures. For GOLD Figures see chart				
	Basic Timing	2, 3, 41	All Positions		
	Double Time	2, hold 3, 4, 1	All Positions		
	Triple Timing	2, 3, 4&1	All Positions		
	Half Time	23, 41	All Positions		
2	Telemark Separation	2,3,41	Closed Position to end on 90-degree angle or PP on Man's R side		
3	Opening Outs/Flip Flops/Promenade Runs	2,3,41	RSP or LSP		
4	Rolling In and Out w/ or w/o change of facing	2,3,41	RSP to RSP		
5	Double Head Loop with Duck Curl exit	2,3,41,2,3,41	Open Position to RSP ending in Open Position		
6	Lunge Swivel	Max 1 bar (4 counts)	Crossing In Front of Man in Closed Position or Double Hand Hold, or Single Hand Hold on Man's R Side		
7	Suzie Q's	All Timings	All Positions		
8	Points and Tap	Max 2 bars (8 counts)	All Positions		
9	Allowed Picture/Body Lines				
10	Oversway and Throwaway	2,3, 41	Closed Position		
	Allowed Supported Lines (see below)	Max 2 bars (8 counts)			
	Right side lean with Passe		RSP		
	Right side lean with Leg Hook		Closed Position		
	Knee Lift or Leg Extension/Oblique Lines		RSP or LSP		
	Bolero Roll/Dip no lower than waist level		Closed or Contact Position		
	Extended Same Foot Lunge on R or L side		Closed RSP or LSP		
11	Freeze/Holds/Body Actions	Max 2 bars (8 counts)	All Positions		

Notes and Restrictions For International Style Latin Dances

- Partners must start in Closed Position or Open Facing Position with Traditional, or Hand Hold. No entrances are allowed. For example, starting the Gold International Style Cha Cha with an allowed side by side amalgamation would constitute an "entrance. NOTE: Traditional Hold in the International Latin allows for a more extended Proximity and Hold with the leaders right and follower's Left arm.
- 2. Posing or Poses prior to taking hold will be considered an entrance.
- 3. Couples remain in a standing position at all times.
- 4. Couples dance only figures for the level entered. i.e. Bronze, Silver, Gold but Figures from lower levels can also be used.
- 5. Make special note that some lower level figures have developments at a higher level. For example, in the Rumba and Cha Cha, the Fan is Bronze, but the Fan Development is Silver. This is noted with an asterisk * beside the figure.
- 6. Couples must use the dance position hold allowed for the figure and level being danced as noted in the charts below.
- 7. Positions given in the charts below are "with hold" unless noted as "no hold" or "release hold". When noted as No Hold partners may only release hold for a maximum of two bars before regaining an allowed hold. Figures that are standardized "without hold" do not apply of course. Some examples: The Chase, Follow my leader etc.
- 8. At no time in any of the allowed positions are the couples further away from each other than a comfortable arms length. The only exception is the There and Back in Cha Cha.
- 9. Couples must use only the acceptable timing listed for the figure and level being danced
- 10. When a timing in a figure has no weight change that is noted by putting that count in parenthesis. For example, Rumba timing 2,3,4(1)
- 11. No dips or drops below waist level. No knee drops, sit drops, floor slashes, sitting hens, horse and carts, pot stirrers, or standing spins for man or lady are allowed.
- 12. Elements must be danced in their entirety unless specifically noted or included in a named amalgamation.

INTERNATIONAL STYLE CHA CHA CHA

		Bronze Cha Cha figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds
	1	Basic Movements		
		Closed	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position Traditional Hold
		Open	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed or Open Position L to R hold
		In place	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position Traditional Hold
		Alternative Basic (from Rumba)	23,4&1,2&3,4&1	Closed Position Traditional Hold or no hold (max 2 bars)
*	2	New York to Left or Right Side Position	23,4&1	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold
	3	Spot Turns to Left or Right	23,4&1	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure
		Switch Turns Left or Right	23,4&1	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure
		Underarm Turns (UA) Left or Right	23,4&1	Left to Right hand hold.
	4	Shoulder to Shoulder (left side or right side)	23,4&1	O. Partner L side or R side. Traditional, L to R, 2 hand hold, no hold
	5	Hand to Hand- Right Side Position	23,4&1	RSP R to L hand hold or Alt RSP hold, end in closed or RSP
		Left Side Position		LSP L to R hand hold or Alt LSP hold, end in closed or LSP
	6	Three Cha Cha's (forward and back)	23,4&1,2&3,4&1	Closed or Open Position, Traditional, L to R, double, or no hold, Pat-a-Cake
		Forward in RSP	23,4&1,2&3,4&1	RSP R to L hand hold or Alt.RSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)
		Forward in LSP	23,4&1,2&3,4&1	LSP L to R hand hold or Alt. LSP Hold (last 3 steps can face partner)
	7	Side Steps (to Left or Right)	23,4&1	Closed Position Traditional Hold or L to R hand hold
	8	There and Back	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position, ** Open with no hold, Regain hold
*	9	Time Steps	23,4&1	Closed or Open Position without hold
* 1	10	Fan	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed to Fan Position
* 1	11	Alemana	23,4&1,23,4&1	Fan position, underarm turn, Closed position.
* 1	12	Hockey Stick	23,4&1,23,4&1	Fan position, L UA turn, open position
* 1	13	Natural Top	23,4&1 -1 or 3 bars	Closed Position Traditional Hold
* 1	14	Natural Opening Out Movement	23,4&1	Traditional Hold throughout, Closed position, RSP, end in Closed Position
1	15	Closed Hip Twist	23,4&1,23,4&1	Traditional Hold Closed position to RSP, end in Fan Position
		Bronze Alternative Cha Cha timings - none - Bronze Alter	native Cha Cha Positions	and Holds
		Figures with "no hold" can be done for a maximum of 2 consec	utive bars then regain an all	owed hold for the next figure.
		Bronze - 1. Closed Basic Movement can end in Open CPP		
		Bronze - 8. ** There and Back is the only figure where the parts	ners are further apart than a	comfortable arms reach.
		Bronze -11. Alemana- may end in Open CPP, or towards partne	ers Right Side to follow with	h opening out movement or closed hip twist.
		Bronze -11. Alemana may also Commence in open position L to	o R hand hold (Lady will ma	ake one complete turn on this Alemana)
		Bronze -12 Hockey Stick can end in Open CPP or side and sl fv	vd for shoulder to shoulder.	
		Bronze -15. closed hip twist can also end in open position and c	open Counter Promenade Po	sition.
		Bronze Special Cha Cha notes:		
		1. Spot Turns, Switch Turns and Underarm turns (Lady) may ro		
		2. Partners are on opposite feet at all times, except on the Chase		
		3. Bronze-alternative to compact chasse danced on 3-5 of Alem		
		4. Bronze-a Cuban break chasse 4&1 may be danced by the man	n on steps 8,9,10 of the Aler	nana or Hockey Stick.

		Silver Cha Cha figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds		
	16	Open Hip Twist	23,4&1,23,4&1	Open Position L to R hand hold, end in Fan Position		
	17	Reverse Top	23,4&1,23,4&1 23,4&1 3 bars	Contact Position Traditional Hold throughout		
	18	Opening out from Reverse Top	23,4&1 5 0ars	Contact Position Traditional Hold to end in Fan Position		
	19	Aida	23,4&1	Contact Position Traditional Hold, end in LSP L to R Hand Hold		
	17	Ending #1 Rock and spot turn	23,4&1,23,4&1	LSP L to R Hand Hold, release hold, end in closed or LSP L to R Hold		
		Ending #2 Switch and UA turn to R	23,4&1,23,4&1	LSP L to R Hand Hold, Closed Position, UA turn, end Closed Pos.		
	20	Spiral Turns (Lady)	25,441,25,441			
	20	Spiral (Left Underarm)	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Pos. Traditional Hold to RSP ,spiral UA L, End in Fan Position		
		Curl (Left Underarm)	23,4&1,23,4&1	Open Position L to R Hand Hold, Curl UA L, end in Fan Position		
		Rope Spinning	23,4&1,23,4&1	Lady on man's R side facing opposite direction. L to R Hand Hold		
		(Spiral Right UA on end of prev figure)	25,101,25,101	Lady fwd behind man's back, LSP, end in Closed Position		
*	21	Cross Basic	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position Traditional Hold throughout.		
			25,1001,25,1001	Closed or Open Position, Open PP, Open CPP, RSP, LSP with or without		
	22	Cuban Breaks	2&3&4&1	hold		
				Closed or Open Position, Open PP, Open CPP, RSP, LSP with or without		
		Split Cuban Breaks	2&3,4&1	hold		
	23	Chase- Man (first and 4th bar 2(3)4&1)	23,4&1 4 bars	Open Position No Hold, Tandem Position lady behind, Lady in front,		
		Lady	23,4&1 4 bars	Lady behind, Lady spin to end in Open Position No Hold.		
		*Time Steps in Guapacha	(2)a3,4&1	Closed or Open Position without hold		
		*New York in Guapacha	(2)a3,4&1	in LSP and/or RSP		
		*Fan Development	23,4&1	Closed position Traditional hold, Promenade Position, Fan Position		
		*Hockey Stick to LSP and forward runs	23,4&1,23,4&1	Fan Position, UA L ending in LSP L to R hand hold		
		*Natural opening out movement end in contact	23,4&1	Traditional Hold throughout, Closed position, RSP, end in Contact Position		
		Silver Alternative Cha Cha timings				
		Silver - Guapacha Timing (2)a3,4&1 can be used in the New	York in LSP or RSP and	#21 Cross Basic		
		Silver - Fan Development may use Guapacha timing on steps	6 to 10 (2) a3, 4&1			
		Silver - #17 - Reverse Top may be danced for two bars to foll	ow with opening out from	n reverse top, Aida,6-10 of a spiral		
		Silver Alternative Cha Cha Positions and Holds				
		Figures with "no hold" can be done for a maximum of 2 conse	2			
		Silver - Closed Hip Twist, Open Hip Twist, Spiral, and Curl	can also end in Open Cou	nter Promenade Position, Open Position, Contact Position		
		Silver - #19 Aida- may follow a Curl or Spiral				
		Silver - # 20 Rope Spinning may also end in Open CPP or forward toward the Man's R Side				
		Silver Special Cha Cha notes:				
		1. Spot Turns, Switch Turns and Underarm turns (Lady) may	rotate up to one full turn	over a bar of music		
		2. Partners are on opposite feet at all times, except on the Cha				
		5. Silver - Ronde Chasse (man), twist Chasse (man) or Lady	on the closed hip twist an	d Slip Chasse (man) on the Open Hip Twist		
		6. Silver - man may dance a cuban break 2&3&4&1 while law	dy dances a time step or v	ice versa		

	<u>Gold Cha Cha figures</u>	Timing	Position and Dance Holds		
24	Advanced Hip Twist	23,4&1,23,4&1	Closed Position Traditional Hold to RSP, end in fan Position		
25	Hip Twist Spiral	23,4&1,23,4&1	Close Position Traditional Hold to RSP, Lady UA spiral L, end in Open CPP		
26	Turkish Towel	23,4&1 6 bars	Open Position R to R Hold, Lady UA to R,L Shadow man in front,		
			R Shadow man in front, repeat Shadow pos., end I Open Position		
27	Sweetheart	23,4&1 6 bars	Open Position R to R Hold, RSP R to R and L to L hold, maintain		
			hold for LSP and RSP, Release two hand hold to end in Fan Position		
28	Follow my Leader	23,4&1 6 bars	Open Position L to R Hold, Tandem position Lady behind, then Lady		
			In front, repeat two Tandem positions, end in Open Position		
29	Foot Changes - 4 methods (see notes below)				
	* Alemana to adv. Hip twist (see note below)	23,4&1 3 bars	Open Position R to R hand hold. end Left to R hold in Fan Position		
	*Natural Top with lady's left underarm turn	23,4&1 3 bars	closed position Traditional hold, underarm turn on count 23 (RL),end		
	*Cross Basic with Lady's Spiral UA L				
	Gold Alternative Cha Cha timings - same as for Silver				
	Gold Alternative Cha Cha Positions and Holds				
	Figures with "no hold" can be done for a maximum of 2 consecutive bars then regain an allowed hold for the next figure, with the exception of Follow My Leader.				
	Gold - Alemana - may commence in open position with a R to R hand hold, Lady making a full turn on the Alemana and follow with an Advanced Hip Twist with R to R				
	Hold, ending in Fan Position regaining L to R Hold.				
	Gold -#24 Advanced Hip Twist may also end in Open C		·		
	Gold - #27 Sweetheart . Right and Left Shadow Hold ma		ND LSP.		
	Gold - #29 Foot Changes - There are four methods of using a foot change				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	with partners on the same foot (no hold, R to L Hold, R Shadow)		
		*	,23 then foot change 4,1 turning 1/2 R to achieve position.		
	2. Lady- 3 bars of an open basic. Man dances two bars of open basic. Then foot change 2 turning 1/2 to R to achieve position (3).				
	Two methods to resolve from position achieved to retu				
	3. Man repeats foot change as in #1 above while Lady dances normal timing. End in Open Position.				
	4. Man repeats foot change as in #2 above while Lady dances normal timing. End in Open Position.				
	Figures that may be danced with Man & Lady using the same foot, having achieved RSP, R. Shadow or Tandem (Lady in front) are:				
	Any Basic Movement, Ronde or Twist Chasse, Spot or Switch Turns, Time Steps, Cuban Breaks and Split Cuban Breaks				
	Gold Special Cha Cha notes:				
	1. Spot Turns, Switch Turns and Underarm turns (Lady)	may rotate up to one full turn	over a bar of music		
	2. Partners are on opposite feet at all times, except on the	Chase Turn in Silver and Fo	ot Changes at Gold Level		
			ow. Connection or hold must then be regained for at least 2 bar (8 counts) before		
	releasing hold again. This does not apply to figures that a	re standardized as Apart. Exa	amples the Chase and Follow my Leader		

fig	gures with an * have a development at a higher level.					
	Bronze Samba Figures	Timing	Dance hold and position notes			
1	Basic Movements - Natural, Reverse, Side and		Traditional Hold			
	Progressive	1a2 or 1(2)	Traditional Hold			
2	Whisks L and Right	1a2	Traditional Hold			
	with Lady's Underarm Turn	1a2	Traditional Hold			
3	Samba Walks					
	Promenade	1a2	Traditional Hold			
	Side	1a2	Traditional Hold			
	Stationary	1a2	Traditional Hold			
4	Rhythm Bounce	ala2	Any Allowed Dance Position and Hold			
5	Volta Movements					
	Traveling	1a2a1a2 or SaS (slow volta)	Traditional Hold			
6	Traveling Bota Fogos Forward	1a2	Traditional Hold			
7	Criss Cross Bota Fogos	1a2	Open CPP and Open Promenade			
8	Traveling Bota Fogos Back	1a2	Traditional Hold			
9	Bota Fogos to Promenade and Counter Promenade	1a2	Traditional Hold			
0	Criss Cross Voltas	1a2a1a2 or SaS (slow volta)	Open PP, Open CPP, end in Closed Position			
1	Solo Spot Volta	1a2a1a2 or SaS (slow volta)	Release Hold (Maximum 2 bars)			
2	Foot Changes					
	Closed to Right Shadow	man 12 Lady 1a2	Closed to Right Shadow			
	Right Shadow to Closed	man 12 Lady 1a2	Right Shadow to Closed			
	Promenade to Right Shadow	man 12 Lady 1a2	Promenade to Right Shadow			
3	Shadow Traveling Volta	1a2a1a2 or SaS (slow volta)	Right Shadow Position			
4	Reverse Turn	1a2 or SQQ	Traditional Hold			
5	Corta Jaca (man RF forward, lady LF back)	SQQQQQQ	Traditional Hold			
6	Closed Rocks	SQQ	Traditional Hold			
	Bronze Special Samba Notes					
	1. The principle of the Rhythm bounce is to start the dan	ce, or as a means of achieving good	I phrasing or as a foot change. It can be used max 2 bars in any position.			
	2. Partners must be on opposite feet except when in Righ					
	3. Release hold only on solo spot voltas for no more than		one bar to achieve a foot change			
_			4. Figures allowed in Right Shadow Position are: Bronze and Silver - Samba Walks, Traveling Bota Fogos Forward, Shadow Traveling Voltas, Rhythm Bounce.			

		Silver Samba Figures	Timing	Dance hold and position notes		
	17	Open Rocks	SQQ	Traditional Hold		
	18	Back Rocks	SQQ	Traditional Hold		
	19	Plait	SS QQS	Traditional Hold or L to R hand hold		
	20	Rolling off the Arm	123, 123	RSP Dbl hand hold, RSP R to L hand hold, end in Closed or R Shadow		
*	21	Argentine Crosses – "No Underarm Turns in Silver"	QQS, QQS	Traditional Hold		
	22	Maypole	Volta timing up to 4 bars	L to R hand hold while Lady turns UA right or left		
	23	Shadow Circular Volta	1a2a1a2	Right Shadow Position		
		* foot change from R Shadow to Promenade	man 12 Lady 1a2	Right Shadow to Promenade		
		*foot change (rolling off the arm) to R Shadow	man 12 Lady 1a2	RSP to Right Shadow		
		*Corta Jaca (Man LF back, Lady RF forward)	SQQQQQQ	Traditional Hold		
		Silver Special Samba Notes				
1	The	principle of the Rhythm bounce is to start the dance, or as a m	eans of achieving good phrasing	g or as a foot change. It can be used in any position for no mor than 2 bars.		
		2. Partners must be on opposite feet except when in Right Shadow Position.				
		3. Release hold only on solo spot voltas for no more than 2 bars of music or by the lady for one bar to achieve a foot change.				
		4. Figures allowed in Right Shadow Position are: Bronze and	l Silver - Samba Walks, Traveli	ng Bota Fogos Forward, Shadow Traveling Voltas, Rhythm Bounce.		
		1. Maximum amount of turn on Spot Voltas in one full tu	rn per bar.			

		Gold Samba Figures	Timing	Dance hold and position notes
2	4	Contra Bota Fogos	1a2	R Contra Position and L Contra Position
2	5	Roundabout to the Right or Left	Volta timing	R Contra Position and L Contra Position
2	6	Natural Roll	SQQ	Traditional Hold
2	7	Reverse Roll	SQQ	Traditional Hold
2	8	Promenade and Counter Promenade Runs	123,123,123	Open Promenade and Open Counter Promenade
2	9	Three Step Turn Left (Lady only)	123	Release Hold
3	0	Samba Locks	QQS	Open Counter Promenade Position
3	1	Cruzados Walks and Locks	SS and QQS	Right Shadow Position
		*Argentine Crosses may end with Bota Fogo UA R	QQS, QQS	Traditional Hold and L to R hand hold while Lady turns UA
		*Foot Changes		
		Promenade to Right Contra Position	see methods below	Promenade to Right Contra Position
		Right Contra to Promenade Position	see methods below	Right Contra to Promenade Position
		Right Contra to Open Counter Promenade	man 1a2,1a2 - lady 1a2a1a2	Right Contra to Open Counter Promenade
		Gold Alternative Samba Timings		
				,2 2. Rock Fwd and Back 1,2 3. double rock 1a2a, 4. Flick Ball Change (1) a 2. ght Contra Position to Promenade Position. Ladies Bota Fogo will be on the RF 1a2
		Gold Special Samba Notes		
		principle of the Rhythm bounce is to start the dance, or as a means of a		
		ers must be on opposite feet except: when in Right Shadow Position,		
		se hold only on solo spot voltas for no more than 2 bars of music or b		
				rd, Shadow Traveling Voltas, Rhythm Bounce Gold: Cruzado walks and locks.
		Three step Turn is only done by the lady as an entry to the Samba Loc	ks and is preceded by the closed or	Open Rocks or Promenade and Counter Promenade Runs.
6. M	laxi	mum amount of turn on Spot Voltas is one full turn per bar.		

note: '	figu	res with an * have a development at a higher level.	INTERNATIONAL S	SI I LE KUMDA
	— Y	Bronze Rumba Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds
1		Basic Movements		
*		Closed	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold
		Open	2,3,4 (1)	Closed or Open Position L to R hold
		In place	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold
*		Alternative Basic	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, L to R hand hold or no hold (max 2 bars)
* 2	2 (Cucarachas (LF and RF)	2,3,4 (1)	Traditional Hold or L to R Hand Hold
		New York to Left or Right Side Position	2,3,4 (1)	LSP L hand hold or RSP R hand hold
4		Spot Turns to Left or Right	2,3,4 (1)	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure
		Switch Turns Left or Right	2,3,4 (1)	RSP or LSP, release hold (one bar), regain hold for next figure
		Underarm Turns (UA) Left or Right	2,3,4 (1)	Left to Right hand hold.
5	5 5	Shoulder to Shoulder (left side or right side)	2,3,4 (1)	O. Partner L side or R side, Traditional Hold, L to R or Double hand hold
6		Hand to Hand- Right Side Position	2,3,4 (1)	RSP R to L hand hold or Alt RSP hold, end in closed or RSP
		Left Side Position	2,3,4 (1)	LSP L to R hand hold or Alt LSP hold, end in closed of LSP
* 7		2,3,4 (1)	Closed or Open Position Traditional or L to R Hand Hold	
. /	1	Progressive Walks Forward or Back	2,5,4 (1)	Progressive Walks Forward (only) may be done in RSP or LSP
8	8 5	Side Steps (to Left or Right)	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold or L to R hand hold
* 9		Cuban Rocks	2,3,4 (1)	Traditional Hold, L to R Hand Hold, No Hold
* 10	0 I	Fan	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, to end in Fan Position
11		Alemana	2,3,4 (1)	Fan position, underarm turn, Closed position.
12	2 I	Hockey Stick	2,3,4 (1)	Fan position, end in open position, Open CPP, for shoulder to shoulder
* 13		Natural Top	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold
14		Opening Out to Right and Left	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, 90-degree angle man's left then right side
* 15		Natural Opening Out Movement	2,3,4 (1)	Traditional Hold throughout, Closed position, RSP, end in Closed Position
16		Closed Hip Twist	2,3,4 (1)	Traditional Hold Closed position, RSP, end in Fan Position
	1	Bronze Alternative Rumba Positions and Holds		
	I	Figures with "no hold" can be done for a maximum of	2 consecutive bars then regain	in an allowed hold for the next figure.
		Bronze - 1. Closed Basic Movement can end in Open (
		Bronze -11. Alemana- may end in Open CPP, or towa		
		Bronze -11. Alemana may also Commence in open pos	sition L to R hand hold (Lady	will make one complete turn on this Alemana)
		Bronze -12 Hockey Stick can end in Open CPP		
	I	Bronze -15. Closed hip twist can also end in open posi	tion and open Counter Prome	enade Position.
		Bronze Special Rumba notes:		
	1	1. Spot Turns, Switch Turns and Underarm turns (Lady	y) may rotate up to one full to	urn over a bar of music

		Silver Rumba Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds			
	17	Open Hip Twist	2,3,4 (1)	Open Position L to R hand hold, end in Fan Position			
	18	Reverse Top	2,3,4 (1)	Contact Position Traditional Hold throughout			
	19	Opening out from Reverse Top	2,3,4 (1)	Contact Position Traditional Hold to end in Fan Position			
*	20	Aida	2,3,4 (1)	Contact Position Traditional Hold, end in LSP L to R Hand Hold			
		Ending #1 Cuban Rock and spot turn	2,3,4 (1)	LSP L to R hold, release hold for spot turn, end in closed Position			
		Ending #2 Double Spot Turn		Release hold for double spot turns, end in Closed Position			
		Ending #3 Side Cucaracha	2,3,4 (1)	Face partner L to R Hand Hold			
	21	Spiral Turns (Lady)	2,3,4 (1)				
				Closed Position Traditional Hold, spiral UA L to R Hold, End in Fan			
		Spiral (Left Underarm)	2,3,4 (1)	Position			
		Curl (Left Underarm)	2,3,4 (1)	Open Position L to R Hand Hold, Curl UA L to R Hold, end in Fan Position			
		Rope Spinning	2,3,4 (1)	Lady on man's R side facing opposite direction. L to R Hand Hold			
		(Spiral Right UA on end of prev figure)	2,3,4 (1)	Lady fwd behind man's back, LSP, end in Closed Position			
		* Closed Basic ending in Contact Position	2,3,4 (1)	3/8 turn to Left over steps 4-6 to end in Contact Position			
		* Alternative Basic	(23)4(1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, L to R hand hold or no hold (max 2 bars)			
		* Cuban Rock as ending to Aida	2,3,4 (1)	LSP			
		*Fan Development	2,3,4 (1)	Closed position Traditional hold, Promenade Position, Fan Position			
		*Natural opening out movement end in contact	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold to RSP to Contact Position			
		*Natural Top with 4 to 6 of Hockey Stick		Closed Position Traditional Hold, end in Open Position or Open CPP			
		Silver Alternative Rumba Positions and Holds					
		Figures with "no hold" can be done for a maximum of 2 consecutive bars then regain an allowed hold for the next figure.					
		Silver - Closed Hip Twist, Open Hip Twist, Spiral, and Curl can also end in Open Counter Promenade Position, Open Position, Contact Position					
		Silver - #17 - Reverse Top may be danced for two bars to	o follow with opening out	from reverse top, Aida or Lady Spiral on step 6 of Rev top.			
		Silver - #20 Aida- may follow a Curl or Spiral					
		Silver - #21 Rope Spinning may also end in Open CPP, forward toward the Man's R Side.					
		Silver Special Rumba notes:					
		1. Spot Turns, Switch Turns and Underarm turns (Lady)	may rotate up to one full t	curn over a bar of music			
		2. Partners are on opposite feet at all times					

	Gold Rumba Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds		
22	Sliding Doors (see special note below)	2,3,4 (1)	Fan Position, RSP, Tandem Position Lady in front, RSP		
23	Fencing	2,3,4 (1)	Fan Position, Promenade Position, Open CPP		
24	Three Threes	2,3,4 (1)	Open Pos. L to R Hold, Tandem Position, release hold, end Closed Pos.		
25	Three Alemanas	2,3,4 (1)	Fan Position, Alemana, Spiral UA turn L, Alemana, end as Alemana		
26	Hip Twists	2,3,4 (1)			
	Advanced Hip Twist	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, RSP, end in fan Position		
	Continuous Hip Twist	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, RSP, end towards Lady's R side		
	Circular Hip Twist	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, RSP, Traditional Hold throughout		
	*Syncopated Cuban Rocks	2&3,4(1)	Traditional Hold, L to R Hand Hold, No Hold		
	*Progressive Walks Forward in R Shadow Pos.	2,3,4 (1)	Right Shadow Position		
	*Natural Top with Lady's Left UA Turn	2,3,4 (1)	Closed Position Traditional Hold, Left UA Turn, Closed Position Traditional Hold		
	* Alemana to adv. Hip twist (see note below)	2,3,4 (1)	Open Position R to R hand hold. end L to R hold in Fan Position		
	*Natural Top with lady's left underarm turn	2,3,4 (1)	Closed position Traditional hold, underarm turn Left, Closed Position		
	Gold Alternative Rumba timings				
	Syncopated Cuban Rocks 2,&3,4 (1)				
	* Gold- Fan Development may use Alternative timing on 23,4(1) (2) &3, 4(1)				
	Gold Alternative Rumba Positions and Holds				
	Figures with "no hold" can be done for a maximum of 2 consecutive bars then regain an allowed hold for the next figure.				
	Gold - * Aida Ending # 4 Cuban Rock in LSP L to R Hand Hold, to Progressive Walks Forward in Right Shadow Position				
	Gold - Alemana - may commence in open position with a R to R hand hold, Lady making a full turn on the Alemana and follow with an Advanced Hip Twist with R to R Hold, ending in Fan Position regaining L to R Hold.				
	Gold - Alemana can end in Right Shadow Position to dance Forward Walks in R. Shadow Position or Sliding Doors				
			n to Left 3. Man's Solo Spin (2)&(3) 4(1) Lady syn. Cuban Rock		
	Gold - Three Threes with Fan Ending (as in the Fan De				
	Gold - Three Alemanas can be commenced in Open Position				
	Gold -#26 Advanced Hip Twist may also end in Open				
	Gold - Advanced Hip Twist may also be danced following the Alemana with R to R hand hold, changing to L to R hand hold to end in Fan Position				
	Gold - Circular Hip Twist may be danced with R to R hold following an Alemana danced with this hold. Change to L to R hand hold on last hip twist				
	Silver - #21 Rope Spinning may also end in Right Shadow Position to follow with walks in Right Shadow position.				
	Gold Special Rumba notes:				
	* Gold - Press Line (type of Cucaracha) can be used on step 1 of Advanced, Continuous and Circular Hip Twists.				
	1. Spot Turns, Switch Turns and Underarm turns (Lady	y) may rotate up to one full t	urn over a bar of music		
	2. Partners are on opposite feet at all times				
	3.Partners must maintain some point of contact during	the sliding doors and both p	partners remain facing the same direction during the sliding door action.		

	Bronze Paso Doble Figures	Timing	Position and Hold
1	Sur Place	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
2	Basic Movement	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
3	Chasse to Right or Left	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
4	Drag	1 (2,3) 4	Traditional Hold
5	Deplacement (Also Attack)	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
6	Promenade Link (also Promenade Close)	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
7	Promenade	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
8	Ecart	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
9	Separation	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold, Open Position L to R Hold, Traditional Hold
10	Lady's Caping Walks following the Separation	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	L to R hold lady walks in a circle behind the man's back, end in Traditional h
11	Fallaway Ending to Separation	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
12	Huit	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
13	Sixteen	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
14	Promenade and Counter Promenade	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
15	Grand Circle	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
16	Open Telemark	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold
	Bronze Paso Doble Timing and Alternative Timings		
	Traditional Timing is for one step to be danced to each	beat of music . A numerical count	of 1 to 4 or 1 to 8 will be used on most figures.
	Alternative Paso Doble Positions and Holds		

		Silver Paso Doble Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds	
17	7	La Passe - Man's Timing	1234567(81)2(34)5(67)8+A343		
		Lady's Timing	1,234,567,812,345,670	Traditional Hold	
18	8	Banderillas	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold	
19	9	Twist Turn	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold	
20	0	Fallaway Reverse Turn	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Traditional Hold	
21	1	Coup de Pique	(1)23456&78	Traditional Hold	
22	2	Left Foot Variation	123(4)a(5)678	Traditional Hold	
23	3	Spanish Lines	123(4)		
		Inverted Counter Promenade Position		Inverted CPP with no Hold	
		Inverted Promenade Position		Inverted Promenade Position no hold	
24	4	Flamenco Taps	1(2&)3(4) or $1(&2&)3(4)$	same as Spanish Lines	
		Silver Paso Doble Timing and Alternative Timings			
		Normal Timing is for one step to be danced to each beat of m	usic . A numerical count of 1 to 4	or 1 to 8 will be used on most figures.	
		Silver - Coup de Pique (1)234&(5)67&8 or (1)234&(5)678 or	r 1234 or commenced with Left for	ot surplace LF 1, coup de Pique 2,3,4,5 surplace 678	
		Silver Alternative Paso Doble Positions and Holds			
	Traditional Hold is used on most figures and is intended to include Closed Position, Promenade, Fallaway, Counter Promenade, and outside partner as used in the allowed figure.				
	Silver Special Paso Doble Notes: At the Silver and Gold level Some figures commence with the Left Foot for the man and the right foot for the lady, in which case a method of changing feet will be used. They are: Hesitation by holding position for one beat, syncopated Sur Place or Chasse 12&34. And four counts of the coup de Pique. These same methods can be used when a figure ends with the Left Foot Free in order to follow with a figure commencing with the Right Foot.				

	Gold Paso Doble Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds		
25	Syncopated Separation	1234 5678a(1)a(2)3&4 5678	as in 1-4 of Separation. Hold may be maintained throughout or		
			L to R Hand Hold, regaining Traditional Hold on step #13		
26	Traveling Spins from Promenade Position	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Closed or Contact Position Traditional Hold, L to R hand hold on Spins		
27	Traveling spins from Counter PP	count 1 to 4 or 1 to 8	Closed or Contact Position Traditional Hold, L to R hand hold on Spins		
28	Fregolina (also Farol)	28 counts	Traditional Hold for counts 1 to 7, double hand hold on 8, R to L hand hold		
			to a type of hammer lock hold13 -22,spin lady release hold, Traditional hold		
29	Twists	12345&678&123&4	Traditional Hold		
30	Chasse Cape (including outside Turn)	1234&5678&1234&56781234	Traditional Hold steps 1 to 18, LSP Spanish Line inverted CPP		
	Gold Paso Doble Timing and Alternative Timings				
	Normal Timing is for one step to be danced to each be	at of music . A numerical count of 1 to 4	or 1 to 8 will be used on most figures.		
	Endings to Syncopated Separation 1. 2-4 of Attack and	d Sur Place 1234, 2. Syncopated Chasse to	0 R 12&34 3. Drag 12(3)4		
	Gold Alternative Paso Doble Positions and Holds				
	Traditional Hold is used on most figures and is intend	ed to include Closed Position, Promenade	e, Fallaway, Counter Promenade, and outside partner		
	as used in the allowed figure.				
	Endings to Chasse Cape 1. Type of Counter Promenad	le Close and Chasse 1 (2) 34 2. Syncopate	d Chasse 12&34, 3. Lady's Spin to the right 12&34		
	Gold Special Paso Doble Notes:				
	At the Silver and Gold level Some figures commence	with the Left Foot for the man and the rig	ht foot for the lady, in which case a method of changing feet will be used.		
	They are: Hesitation by holding position for one beat,	syncopated Sur Place or Chasse 12&34.	And four counts of the coup de Pique.		
	These same methods can be used when a figure ends w	vith the Left Foot Free in order to follow	with a figure commencing with the Right Foot.		

			INTERNATIONAL STY	LEJIVE
no	te: fig	gures with an * have a development at a higher level.		
		Bronze Jive Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds
	1	Basic in Place	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional hold throughout
	2	Fallaway Rock	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional hold throughout
		Fallaway Rock precede to whip	QQ,QaQ	Traditional hold throughout
*	3	Fallaway Throw Away	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional hold, end in open position
*	4	Link	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open Position to end in Traditional hold
		Link precede to Whip	QQ,QaQ	Open Position to end in Traditional hold
	5	Change of Places Right to Left	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional Hold to end open Position
*	6	Change of Places Left to Right	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open Position to end in Open Position
	7	Change of Hands Behind the Back	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open Position to end in Open Position
	8	Hip Bump/Shoulder Shove	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open Position to end in Open Position
*	9	American Spin	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open position R to R hold end L to R or R to L
*	10	Walks	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional hold throughout
*	11	Stop and Go	QQ,QaQ,QQ,QaQ	Open Position to end in Open Position
*	12	Mooch	8 Q'S, QaQ,repeat	Closed, RSP, Closed, LSP, Closed
	13	Whip	QQ,QaQ	Traditional hold throughout
		Double Whip	QQQQ,QaQ	Traditional hold throughout
	14		QQ,QaQ	Traditional hold, end Open Position (almost facing)
		Bronze Alternative Jive timings		
		In place of the Jive Chasse "QaQ" a single Slow step,	* * * * *	Occasional use of these alternatives is acceptable
		10. Bronze - Walks -may substitute Q steps for the Cha	asses (QaQ) up to 8 Q's	
		Bronze Alternative Jive Positions and Holds		
		All Jive Positions are with hold except as noted below		
		In the Jive "Traditional Hold" included closed position		in the allowed figure.
		5 Change of places R to L may release hold and end in		
		6. Change of places L to R may release hold and regain		
		7. Change of Hands behind Back, alt hold will allow I	•	waist
		18. Rolling off The Arm - may also use Double Hand I	Hold or R to R hand hold	
		Bronze Special Jive notes:		
		1 The only Places where hold can be completely releas	ed momentarily are Change of Place	ces R to L., Change of hands behind the back, American Spin.

		<u>Silver Jive Figures</u>	<u>Timing</u>	Position and Dance Holds
	15	Reverse Whip	QQ,QaQ,QQ,QaQ	Traditional Hold Throughout
	16	Windmill	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open Position Double Hand Hold
	17	Spanish Arms	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Dbl Hand Hold in Open Position, Tandem, & Open Position
		with Spin Ending	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	same hold and positions, release R to L hold for spring
*	18	Rolling off the Arm	QQ,QaQ,QQ,QaQ	R to L hand hold open Position, RSP, Open Position
*	19	Simple Spin	QQ	After Change of Places L to R ended in Open CPP, release hold
	20	Miami Special	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open Position R to R hand hold, end L to R hand hold
		*Overturned Fallaway Throwaway (lady's run)	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional hold, end in open position
		* Link -Flick Ball Change	(Q)aQ,QaQ	Open Position
		*Link - Hesitation	(Q)aQ	Open Position
		*Change of Places R to L Lady's spin	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Traditional Hold to end in open Position
		* American Spin	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	L to R hand hold, spin Lady Under arm
		* Walks- curved to the Left/merengue action	up to 8 Q's	Traditional hold
		Silver Alternative Jive timings		
		In place of the Jive Chasse "QaQ" a single Slow step, ta	p step or step Tap may be used. (Occasional use of these alternatives is acceptable
		Silver Alternative Jive Positions and Holds		
		All Jive Positions are with hold except as noted below		
		18. Rolling off The Arm - may also use Double Hand Ho	old or R to R hand hold	
		Silver Special Jive notes:		
		1 The only Places where hold can be completely released	l momentarily are Change of Plac	ces R to L., Change of hands behind the back, American Spin, Simple spin.
		2. Chugging rotates gradually to the left.		

	Gold Jive Figures	Timing	Position and Dance Holds			
21	Curly Whip	QQ,QaQ	Traditional Hold (preceded by a whip ending facing partner)			
22	Shoulder Spin	QQ,QaQ,QaQ repeat	Open Position R to R hold, release hold on lady's spin, L to R or R to L			
23	Toe Heel Swivels	8 Q'S	Open Position Double Hand Hold			
	Break ending	(Q) a Q	Open Promenade Position Double Hand Hold			
24	Chugging	QQ, 6 sets of QaQ	Open Position R to R Hold, release hold lady's spin, Open Position			
25	Chicken Walks	QQQQ (Man)	Open Position L to R hand hold.			
		QaQaQaQ (Lady)				
			Open Position R to R Hold, UA turn, Tandem Lady behind man, release			
26	Catapult	QQ,QaQ,QaQ repeat	spin			
27	Stalking Walks, Flicks and Break	QQ, 14 counts of $(Q)Q$	Traditional Hold or Double Hand Hold throughout			
	Stalking Walks timing continued	Q(QQ), aQ				
			Traditional Hold, Open position, Tandem Position lady in front, open			
	*Overturned Fallaway Throwaway to Tandem	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	pos.			
	*Oveturned Change of Places L to R	QQ,QaQ,QaQ	Open position to end in Tandem Position			
	*Stop and go	QQ,QaQ,QQ,QaQ	without hold during lady's turns			
	* Mooch with "Boppy" Hops and/or	aQ,aQ,aQ,aQ	same hold as the Mooch in Bronze			
	"Flick Cross" action (in place of Flicks)	aQQ, aQQ	same hold as the Mooch in Bronze			
	*Spin Ending to Rolling Off the Arm	QQ,QaQ,QQ,QaQ	R to L hand hold open Position, RSP, Open Position, release hold for spin.			
	*Simple Spin from Tandem Position		overturned Fallaway Throwaway or Change of Places L to R, release hold			
	Gold Alternative Jive timings					
	In place of the Jive Chasse "QaQ" a single Slow step, t	tap step or step Tap may be used. Oc	casional use of these alternatives is acceptable			
	23. Gold - Toe Heel Swivels QQ,QQS,QQS or combination such as: QQ,QQS,QQS,QQQQQQ					
	25. Gold - Chicken Walks may be counted SSSS (man) SaSaSaS (Lady) or any suitable combination for example: SSQQQQ (man) SaSaQaQaQaQ (Lady)					
	Gold Alternative Jive Positions and Holds					
	All Jive Positions are with hold except as noted with release hold or no hold					
	Figures that end in open position may use L to R hand hold or R to R hand hold.					
	Gold Special Jive notes:					
			e end of the Catapult, Lady's turn on the Stop and Go, Spin ending to the			
	2. Chugging rotates gradually to the left.					

INTERNATIONAL BALLROOM CHARTS

General International Ballroom Notes and Restrictions

1. Couples must Start and stay in Closed Dance Position Traditional Hold at all times while dancing.

2. Couples may dance figures/elements for the level entered (Bronze, Silver, Gold) and figures/elements from lower levels.

3. No embellishments of the figures are allowed unless noted. No head flicks/fans, foot flicks, syncopations or delayed timings unless noted.

When a timing in a figure has no weight transfer, that is noted by putting that count in parentheses. If the lady's timing is different from the man's timing, that will be noted.
 No entrances. Partners must take dance position and commence dancing in closed dance position. No open or running starts. A single curtsy facing the partner is allowed in

Viennese Waltz.

6. Figures must be danced in their entirety unless specifically noted or included in a named amalgamation.

7. Steps may not be borrowed from other dances unless specifically noted.

7. Steps may not be borrowed nom other dances unless spec	initiany noted.
Elements common to multiple dances:	
Closed Impetus	W, FT, QS
Open Impetus	W, FT
Closed Telemark	W, FT, QS
Open Telemark	W, FT
Double Reverse Spin	W, QS
Natural Spin Turn	W, QS
Contra Check	W, T, VW
Hover Corte	W, QS
Back Lock	W, QS
Chasse to Right	W, QS (T, included in Chase and Oversway endings)
(Forward) Closed Change Step	W, VW
Fallaway Reverse and Slip Pivot	W, T, FT
Reverse Pivot	W, QS
Change of Direction	FT, QS

Bronze Waltz Figures	Timing	Notes
1. Closed Changes, LF or RF	123	Man moving forward only
2. Natural Turn	123 123	1-3 and 4-6 Natural Turn may be danced as separate elements
3. Reverse Turn	123 123	1-3 and 4-6 Reverse Turn may be danced as separate elements
4. Natural Spin Turn	123 123	
5. Whisk	123	Must end in Promenade.
6. Chasse from Promenade Position	12&3	Must end in Closed Dance Position (man OSP).
7. Closed Impetus	123	Man must dance a heel turn, and finish the figure moving backward
8. Hesitation Change	123 12(3)	
9. Outside Change	123	May finish in either Closed Dance Position or Promenade Position
10. Reverse Corte	123	
11. Back Whisk	123	
12. Basic Weave	123 123	May end in closed dance position or Promenade Position
13. Double Reverse Spin	12(&3)	Lady's timing: 12&3 or 123&
14. Reverse Pivot	&	
15. Back Lock	12&3	
16. Progressive Chasse to Right	12&3	
Silver Waltz Figures	Timing	Notes
17. Weave from Promenade Position	123 123	May finish in either Closed Dance Position or Promenade Position
18. Closed Telemark	123	Lady must dance a heel turn to Closed Dance Position
19. Open Telemark	123	Lady must dance a heel turn to Promenade Position
20. Wing	1(23)	Lady's timing: 123. Must be danced from Promenade Position
21. Open Impetus	123	Man must dance a heel turn to Promenade Position
22. Cross Hesitation	123	May be danced from any figure ended in Promenade Position
23. Outside Spin	123	May be underturned to finish moving backward, or overturned to finish moving forward
24. Turning Lock	1&23	May finish in Closed Dance Position or Promenade Position
25. Drag Hesitation	12(3)	
Gold Waltz Figures	Timing	Notes
26. Left Whisk	123	May be danced from Promenade Position or by stepping back out of a figure ended on man's LF, Follow by untwisting, timing: 12&3
26. Left Whisk	123	Whisk on "1" may be danced after 1-4 Turning Lock
20. Left Whisk 27. Contra Check	123	Must be ended in Promenade Position
28. Closed Wing	1(23)	Lady's timing: 123. Must be danced from Closed Position.
29. Turning Lock to Right	1&23	Overturned to the Right to end in Promenade Position
30. Fallaway Reverse and Slip Pivot	123&, 12&3, 1&23	
31. Hover Corte	123&, 12&3, 1&23	May hold an extra bar, timing 12(312)3.
32. Fallaway Whisk	123	
ADDITIONAL WALTZ NOTES	140	
All 6 steps of a Weave must be danced		

Bronze Tango Figures	Timing	Notes
1. LF or RF Walk	S	Man moving forward only
2. Progressive Side Step	QQS	
3. Progressive Link	QQ	
4. Closed Promenade	SQQS	
5. Rock Turn	SQQSQQS	Rocks may be extended.
6. Open Reverse Turn, lady outside	QQS QQS	Lady may lift the LF from the floor on step 1, making sure to keep the knees in contact while this flick is danced.
7. Back Corte	SQQS	
8. Open Reverse Turn, lady in line	QQS QQS	Lady must dance a heel-close
9. Progressive Side Step Reverse Turn	QQSSQQSQQS	Rocks may be extended. Back Corte may be danced immediately following step 4
10. Open Promenade	SQQS	
11. LF and RF Rocks	QQS	Man moving backward only
		Must commence in Promenade Position. May end in Closed Dance Position or Promenade
12. Natural Twist Turn	SQQSQQ	Position
13. Natural Promenade Turn	SQQ(S)	May end in Promenade, or be combined with the Rock Turn
		Timing would then be SQQSQQSQQS. Rocks may be extended
Silver Tango Figures	Timing	Notes
14. Promenade Link/Reverse Promenade Link	SQ(Q)	
15. Four Step	QQQQ	Feet must close on step 4. May overturn to L
16. Back Open Promenade	SQQS	
		Various methods including Reverse Swivel. Step-Tap ending may finish in Closed Dance
17. Outside Swivel	SQ(Q)	Position or Promenade Position
18. Fallaway Promenade	SQQSQQ	Feet must close on step 6
19. Four Step Change	QQQQ or QQ&S	
20. Brush Tap	QQ(&S)	Must finish in Closed Dance Position

Gold Tango Figures	Timing	Notes
21. Fallaway Four Step	QQQQ	Feet must close on step 4
	QQ&QQS or QQS	
22. Basic Reverse Turn	QQS	
23. Contra Check	SS	Must finish in PP
	QQQQ(S) or	
24. Five Step	QQS&(S)	May overturn to L
25. Oversway (including Drop Oversway)	QQS(S)	Must begin with a telemark action (lady's heel-close). Endings:
		1. Transfer weight to RF and place LF to side in PP without weight. Q(Q)
		2. Close RF to LF and place LF to side in PP without weight. &(S)
		3. Chasse to R, cross LF behind RF into Whisk, step-tap in PP. Q&QSQ(Q) or Q&QQQ(S)
		4. Chasse and Whisk, 2-3 Promenade Link. Q&QSQ(Q) or Q&QQQ(S)
		5. Chasse and Whisk, then close RF to LF and place LF to side in PP without weight. Q&QQS&(S)
		6. Spin to R, up to a complete turn, then place LF to side in PP without weight. QQQ(Q)
		7. Spin to R, then continue as 3, 4 or 5 above.
26. Fallaway Reverse and Slip Pivot	QQQQ	
27. The Chase	SQQQQS	May end in Promenade or in Closed (in line) Dance Positions. Other endings after step 5:
		1. Chasse to R, cross LF behind RF into Whisk, step-tap in PP. Q&QSQ(Q) or Q&QQQ(S)
		2. Chasse and Whisk, 2-3 Promenade Link. Q&QSQ(Q) or Q&QQQ(S)
		3. Chasse and Whisk, then close RF to LF and place LF to side in PP without weight.
		Q&QQS&(S)
		4. Chasse to R, Progressive Link. Q&QQQ
ADDITIONAL TANGO NOTES		
An Open Finish may replace a Closed Fin	*	
	Methods of turning	ng to Promenade Position in Tango
	Bronze	Progressive Link
	Bronze	RF walk, then place LF to side w/o weight to PP. Count "&" (Also from Open Finish.)
	Bronze	Natural Twist Turn
	Bronze	Natural Promenade Turn
	Bronze	From a Closed Finish: keep feet in place and turn to PP at end of last step. Count "&"
	Silver	all Bronze methods
	Silver	Four Step
	Silver	Fallaway Promenade
	Gold	all Bronze and Silver methods
	Gold	Fallaway Four Step
	Gold	Oversway endings 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
	Gold	Chase endings 1, 3, 4
	Gold	Five Step
	Gold	Contra Check

Bronze Viennese Waltz	Timing	Notes		
1. Natural Turn	123 123			
2. Reverse Turn	123 123			
3. RF forward change. Natural to Reverse	123			
4. LF forward change. Reverse to Natural	123			
5. LF backward change. Natural to Reverse	123			
6. RF backward change. Reverse to Natural	123			
Silver Viennese Waltz	Timing	Notes		
7. Reverse Fleckerl	123 123	A heel pivot may be danced in place of 4-5-6 Reverse Turn to enter the Reverse Fleckerl. Timing: Man-1(23) Lady-123 - Reverse Turns must be danced to exit the Reverse Fleckerl		
Gold Viennese Waltz	Timing	Notes		
8. Natural Fleckerl	123 123			
9. Check from Reverse Fleckerl to Natural Fleckerl	123	Must be danced over one bar of music (Hesitation& Canter Timing NOT permitted)		
Open Viennese Waltz				
Check from Reverse Fleckerl to Natural Fleckerl danced over 2 bars of music				
One Natural Pivot preceding the RF Forward Change Natural to Reverse Turn, Canter Timing				
One Reverse Pivot preceding the LF Forward Change Reverse to Natural Turn, Canter Timing				

Bronze Foxtrot Figures	Timing	Notes
Feather Step	SQQ	
Three Step	SQQ	
Natural Turn	SQQ SSS	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2
Reverse Turn (incorporating the Feather Finish)	SQQ SQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2
Closed Impetus	SQQ	Man must dance a heel turn on step 2 and exit the heel turn moving backward
Feather Finish	SQQ	
Natural Weave*	SQQQQQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2
Change of Direction	SSS or SSSS	
Basic Weave*	QQQQQQ	
Silver Foxtrot Figures	Timing	Notes
Closed Telemark	SQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2. The figure must end in Closed Dance Position.
Open Telemark	SQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2. The figure must end in Promenade Position.
Feather ending from Promenade Position	SQQ	
Top Spin	QQQQ	
Hover Feather	QQ	
Hover Telemark	SQQ	May end in closed dance position or Promenade Position
Natural Telemark	SQQQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2.
Hover Cross	SQQQQQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2.
Open/Passing Natural Turn	SQQ	Must commence in Promenade Position
Outside Swivel	S or SS	
Open Impetus	SQQ	Man must dance a heel turn on step 2. The figure must end in Promenade Position.
Reverse Wave (includes 1-3 Reverse Turn)	SQQ SQQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2.
Natural or Reverse Weave from PP*	SQQQQQQQ	Must commence in Promenade Position
Gold Foxtrot Figures	Timing	Notes
Natural Twist Turn with Hover Feather	SQ&QSQQ	
Natural Twist Turn with Weave ending	SQ&QSQQQQQ	
Natural Twist Turn with Closed or Open Impetus	SQ&QQQ	
Curved Feather	SQQ	
Back Feather	SQQ	
Natural Zig-Zag	SQQQQ	Must commence in Promenade Position
	QQQQ, SQQS, SQQ&, SQ&Q,	
Fallaway Reverse and Slip Pivot	S&QQ	
Natural Hover Telemark	SQQ(S)QQ	Lady must dance a heel turn on step 2.
Bounce Fallaway with Weave Ending*	S&QQQQQQQQ	
ADDITIONAL FOXTROT NOTES		
The Weaves may be extended by 2 quicks at the G		
An extra Slow may be added to the Change of Dire	ection and to 4-6 Natura	l Turn.

Bronze Quickstep Figures	Timing	Notes
Quarter Turn to R	SQQS	
Quarter Turn to L (Heel Pivot)	S(QQ)S	Lady's timing is SQQS
Natural Turn	SQQ SSS	
Natural Turn with Hesitation	SQQ SS(S)	
Natural Pivot Turn	SQQ S	Only 1 pivot is allowed
Natural Spin Turn	SQQSSS	
Progressive Chasse	SQQS	
Chasse Reverse Turn	SQQ	
Forward and Back Locks	SQQS	
Closed Impetus	SSS	The man must dance a heel turn on step 2 and finish moving backward
Reverse Pivot	S or &	
Progressive Chasse to Right	SQQS	
Tipple Chasse to Right*	SQQS QQS	This figure must include a forward lock ending
Running Finish	QQS or SQQ	
Double Reverse Spin	SS(QQ)	Lady's timing is SSQQ
Zig-Zag, Back Lock and Running Finish	SSSQQSQQS or SS	SQQSSQQ
Cross Chasse	SQQS	The feet must close on the 2nd Quick.
Change of Direction	SSS	
Silver Quickstep Figures	Timing	Notes
Quick Open Reverse	SQQ	
Fishtail	SQQQQS	
Four Quick Run	SQQQQS	
V6	SQQSSQQ	If the optional forward lock ending is danced, timing will be SQQSSQQSQQS
Closed Telemark	SSS, SQQ or QQS	The lady must dance a heel turn on step 2
Running Right Turn	see Notes	This figure is an amalgamation of:
		Natural Pivot Turn SQQS
		Foxtrot Natural Turn SSS or SQQ Lady must dance a heel turn on the 2nd step of this element.
		Running Finish QQS or SQQ
Gold Quickstep Figures	Timing	Notes
Cross Swivel	S(S)S	
Six Quick Run	QQQQQQ	
Rumba Cross	QQS	
Tipsy to Right or Left	Q&Q	
Hover Corte	SSS	
ADDITIONAL QUICKSTEP NOTES	·	
*There is no Promenade Position at any level		
*There are no hopping, skipping, jumping, syncopated	l or running actions at a	ny level unless noted
*The Tipple Chasse may only be danced traveling to the		
*There are no continuous pivots.		

Adjudicators Affiliation with Member Organization Required, 24 **Chairman Qualifications**, 16 Conduct, 25 **Judging Abroad**, 33 National Championship Adjudicator Classification, 30 NDCA Adjudicator Classification, 29 **Qualifications**, 16 **Registration Required with NDCA, 19 Required Number, 14** World Class Adjudicator Classification, 30 Alcohol - Consumption of, 25 **Amateur Competition Rules, 37** Age Categories, 37 **Dress and Costume Code**, 39 Eligibility, 38 **Proficiency Classifications**, 38 Syllabus, 41 **Amateur Dancer Classifications**, 4 Amateur Dancer, 4 American Style, 37 **Cabaret/Theater Arts** Draw for Order, 20 **Chairman of Judges Responsibilities**, 25 **Competitions/Championships** After the Event, 23 **Annual Registration Fee, 10 Application**, 8 **Application Criteria**, 12 **Championship Status**, 13 **Deadlines for Application for Recognition, 10 Final Recognition, 14** First Time Registration Fee, 10 Mileage & Time Constraints, 10 **Preliminary Requirements, 16 Provisional Recognition**, 13 **Recognition of Name, Location & Date, 10 Registration of Title, 8 Specification of Events, 17 Conduct of Competition, 19 Country Western**, 21 **Couple - Definition Of, 5** Dance Floor - Size Of, 21 Debts, Outstanding, 28 **Disciplinary Proceedings**, 33 **Reinstatement**, 34 Suspension, 33 **Eligibility Requirements for Professional Competitors, 31 Closed NDCA Events, 31 Open NDCA Events**, 31 United States Ballroom Championships (USBC), 31 **Foreign Judges & Competitors International Reciprocity, 32** Formation Teams, 42 **Dances Allowed**, 42

Disqualification, 45 Dress Code, 44 Eligibility & Participation Requirements, 43 Entrances & Exits, 44 Judging & Marking, 46 Number of Dances Allowed, 43 **Time Restrictions**, 43 Grand Championships, 22 Lifts, 35 Formation Teams, 44 **Member Organizations Closed Competitions/Championships, 2** National Championship Adjudicator Classification, 30 **NDCA** Appointed Committees, vi **Appointed Directors**, v **Elected Officers**, v **Objects and Aims, 1 Observer (NDCA Official), 18** Officials NDCA Provision on Officiating, 2 **Timetable for Approval Of, 16 Organizers Rules for Formations**, 45 Prize Money, 18 Pro/Am **Competition Divisions**, 7 Nine & ten Dance Championships, 22 **Pro/Am Definitions**, 7 **Professional Competitor** Conduct, 27 **Retirement Notice, 24** Use of Props, 27 **Professional Dancer Definition**, 4 **Recall - Number of Couples each round, 25 Registration of Professionals, 27 Adjudicator Categories**, 29 **Foreign Professionals, 28 Requirements for Judges, 29 Requirements for Pro/Am Teachers, 29 Requirements for Professional Competitors, 29 Requirements for Scrutineers, 31 Repecharge System, 20 Rising Star** Loss of Status, 5 Withdrawal Required Same Weekend, 21 **Rising Star Rules**, 5 **Scrutineers Registration Required with NDCA, 19 Required Number, 14** Show Dance Rules, 41 At NDCA Events, 42 Skating System, 20 **Small Competition Definition**, 2 Smoking, Not Allowed, 21 Table of Contents, i Tempi, 34 **Ten-Dance Competitions, 22**

Scrutineering, 22 Timetable, 19 United States National Championships, 31 Withdrawal from Competition, 22 World Class Adjudicator Classification, 30 World Representatives, 33 Amateur Representatives, 33 Obligations of Representatives, 33 Selection of Judges, 33